Yale University

EliScholar – A Digital Platform for Scholarly Publishing at Yale

Yale Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Dissertations

Spring 2022

Spatial and Prediction Models for Addressing Challenges in Pediatric Tuberculosis Control and Care

Kenneth Suranga Gunasekera Yale University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, kegunasekera@gmail.com

Follow this and additional works at: https://elischolar.library.yale.edu/gsas_dissertations

Recommended Citation

Gunasekera, Kenneth Suranga, "Spatial and Prediction Models for Addressing Challenges in Pediatric Tuberculosis Control and Care" (2022). *Yale Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Dissertations*. 599. https://elischolar.library.yale.edu/gsas_dissertations/599

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by EliScholar – A Digital Platform for Scholarly Publishing at Yale. It has been accepted for inclusion in Yale Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Dissertations by an authorized administrator of EliScholar – A Digital Platform for Scholarly Publishing at Yale. For more information, please contact elischolar@yale.edu.

Abstract

Spatial and Prediction Models for Addressing Challenges in Pediatric Tuberculosis Control and Care

Kenneth Suranga Gunasekera

2022

Tuberculosis (TB) is among the leading causes of global mortality among children <5 years. Each year, over 1 million TB cases occur among children <15 years worldwide, and nearly one quarter of those children die; approximately 80% of those deaths occur among children <5 years. Alleviating the burden of pediatric TB and mortality requires 1) enhanced efforts to prevent transmission to children and 2) treating more children for TB.

Targeting resources to children with a known TB exposure has been a cornerstone of the public health response to prevent transmission and detect cases early. Infectious adults must be diagnosed and treated earlier to prevent transmission to their child contacts. Modeling studies suggest that targeting community-level active case-finding to areas with high local transmission intensity may demonstrate population-level reductions in TB incidence. However, obtaining conclusive evidence of concentrated transmission requires access to spatial and genomic data, which is often only available under research conditions in high TB-incidence settings.

In chapter 1, I use Bayesian spatial modeling methods to probe routinely collected, age-disaggregated TB notification data to demonstrate that overrepresentation of young child cases co-locate with areas of high local transmission intensity, identified by molecular evidence of transmission from a prospective cohort study in the same setting. This finding suggests that the use of models that leverage widely available notification data should be explored as tools to target case-finding and treatment efforts in high-transmission locations to maximize the direct and indirect benefits of active

screening approaches. In chapter 2, I leverage data from a large prevalence survey to investigate a poorly understood form of TB that may frustrate symptom-based active case-finding efforts.

Given that modeling estimates suggest that 96% of global childhood mortality due to TB occurs among children not receiving antituberculosis treatment, identifying and treating more cases of pediatric TB provide an opportunity to reduce child mortality. Diagnostic tools for pediatric pulmonary TB are limited by paucibacillary disease in children as well by resource constraints in many high TB-incidence settings. This contributes to poorer treatment outcomes through missed diagnoses and treatment delays.

In chapter 3, I describe the analysis of a cohort of children being evaluated for TB from Cape Town, South Africa to demonstrate that a majority of antituberculosis treatment-decisions could be made using clinical evidence alone, without the need for additional diagnostic testing. In chapter 4, I describe the assembly of a large cohort of pediatric TB diagnostic evaluation data sourced from multiple geographically diverse, high TB-incidence settings to develop a prediction model for TB and investigate its validity and generalizability. As part of this work, I describe efforts in partnership with the World Health Organization to operationalize the prediction model as a treatment-decision algorithm to guide the evaluation of children with presumptive pulmonary TB.

Spatial and Prediction Models for Addressing Challenges in Pediatric Tuberculosis Control and Care

A Dissertation Presented to the Faculty of the Graduate School of Yale University in Candidacy for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

> By Kenneth Suranga Gunasekera

Dissertation Director: Theodore Cohen

May 2022

© 2022 by Kenneth Suranga Gunasekera

All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

List of Tables	iv
List of Figures	viii
Dedication	x
Acknowledgements	xi
Introduction	1
Chapter 1	12
Children as sentinels of tuberculosis transmission: disease mapping of programmatic data	
Chapter 2	43
Smoking and HIV associated with subclinical tuberculosis: analysis of a population-based prevalence survey	
Chapter 3	74
Development of a treatment-decision algorithm for HIV-uninfected children evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis	
Chapter 4	104
Development and validation of treatment-decision algorithms for children being evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis: an individual participant data meta-analysis	
Conclusions	203

List of Tables

Number	Description	Page
Chapter 1		
Table S1	Hierarchical Bayesian spatial model posterior parameter estimates	34
	Chapter 2	
Table 1	Demographic breakdown of all participants in ZAMSTAR trial communities	51
Table 2	Multivariate analysis of predictors among those participants not reporting any current symptoms of tuberculosis	52
Table S1	Comparison of participants without symptoms sufficiently complete for multivariate analysis with those excluded from the analysis due to missing data	60
Chapter 3		
Table 1	Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing of HIV- uninfected participants with sufficiently complete data for this analysis	82
Table 2	Prediction models of baseline clinical history and physical evaluation with/without diagnostic imaging/microbiological investigation	83
Table 3	Sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, and negative predictive value of the algorithm developed from the investigational model	85
Table S1	Retrospective case definitions of childhood intrathoracic tuberculosis	96
Table S2	Differences in demographic and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing between the participants in/excluded from analysis due to missing values	97

Table S3	Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing of the subpopulation at higher-risk for tuberculosis and severe disease	98
Table S4	Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing of the subpopulation at lower-risk for tuberculosis and severe disease	99
Table S5	Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing of the participants with tuberculosis missed by the treatment-decision algorithm	100
Table S6	Sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, and negative predictive value of the algorithm developed from the clinical model	101
Table S7	Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing of the nested case-control subpopulation	101
Table S8	Sensitivity and specificity of the algorithms	102
Chapter 4		
	Chapter 4	
Table 1	Chapter 4 Characteristics of studies contributing to IPD. Study-level descriptions of data included in the IPD	113
Table 1 Table 2	Chapter 4 Characteristics of studies contributing to IPD. Study-level descriptions of data included in the IPD Estimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPD	113 116
Table 1 Table 2 Table S1	Chapter 4 Characteristics of studies contributing to IPD. Study-level descriptions of data included in the IPD Estimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPD Data requested from studies and suggested format	113 116 135
Table 1 Table 2 Table S1 Table S2	Chapter 4 Characteristics of studies contributing to IPD. Study-level descriptions of data included in the IPD Estimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPD Data requested from studies and suggested format Study information for Kabir/2020/BD	113 116 135 143
Table 1 Table 2 Table S1 Table S2 Table S3	Chapter 4 Characteristics of studies contributing to IPD. Study-level descriptions of data included in the IPD Estimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPD Data requested from studies and suggested format Study information for Kabir/2020/BD Study information for Aurilio/2020/BR	113 116 135 143 144
Table 1 Table 2 Table S1 Table S2 Table S3 Table S4	Chapter 4 Characteristics of studies contributing to IPD. Study-level descriptions of data included in the IPD Estimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPD Data requested from studies and suggested format Study information for Kabir/2020/BD Study information for Aurilio/2020/BR Study information for Song/2021/KE	113 116 135 143 144 145
Table 1 Table 2 Table S1 Table S2 Table S3 Table S4 Table S5	Chapter 4 Characteristics of studies contributing to IPD. Study-level descriptions of data included in the IPD Estimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPD Data requested from studies and suggested format Study information for Kabir/2020/BD Study information for Aurilio/2020/BR Study information for Song/2021/KE Study information for LopezVarela/2015/MZ	113 116 135 143 144 145 146
Table 1 Table 2 Table S1 Table S2 Table S3 Table S4 Table S5 Table S6	Chapter 4Characteristics of studies contributing to IPD. Study-level descriptions of data included in the IPDEstimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPDData requested from studies and suggested formatStudy information for Kabir/2020/BDStudy information for Aurilio/2020/BRStudy information for Song/2021/KEStudy information for LopezVarela/2015/MZStudy information for García/2020/MZ	113 116 135 143 144 145 146 147

Table S8	Study information for Marcy/2016/Multi	149
Table S9	Study information for Hamid/2019/PK	150
Table S10	Study information for Nicol/2017/ZA	151
Table S11	Study information for Walters/2017/ZA	152
Table S12	Study information for Orikiriza/2018/UG	153
Table S13	Study information for Bonnet/**/UG	154
Table S14	Study information for Giang/2015/VN	155
Table S15	Modifications to IPD from Kabir/2020/BD	156
Table S16	Modifications to IPD from Aurilio/2020/BR	157
Table S17	Modifications to IPD from Song/2021/KE	158
Table S18	Modifications to IPD from LopezVarela/2015/MZ	159
Table S19	Modifications to IPD from García/2020/MZ	160
Table S20	Modifications to IPD from Myo/2018/MM	161
Table S21	Modifications to IPD from Marcy/2016/Multi	162
Table S22	Modifications to IPD from Hamid/2019/PK	163
Table S23	Modifications to IPD from Nicol/2017/ZA	164
Table S24	Modifications to IPD from Walters/2017/ZA	165
Table S25	Modifications to IPD from Orikiriza/2018/UG	166
Table S26	Modifications to IPD from Bonnet/**/UG	167
Table S27	Modifications to IPD from Giang/2015/VN	168
Table S28	Modifications to Marais et al. Criteria	171

Table S29	Modifications to The Union's Desk Guide	173
Table S30	Modifications to Stegen-Toledo Score	175
Table S31	Modifications to Uganda NTLP Algorithm	177
Table S32	Modifications to Brazilian Ministry of Health Score	179
Table S33	Modifications to Keith-Edwards Score	181
Table S34	Modifications to Gunasekera et al. Algorithm	183
Table S35	Modifications to Marcy et al. Algorithm	185
Table S36	Estimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPD without CXR features	195
Table S37	OR and 95% CI of prediction model developed from IPD and corresponding scaled scores	196
Table S38	OR and 95% CI of prediction model without chest x-ray features developed from IPD and corresponding scaled scores	197

List of Figures

Number	Description	Page	
	Chapter 1		
Fig 1	Disease mapping of young children in Peru's National Tuberculosis Program data	20	
Fig 2	Identifying areas with local overrepresentation of young children in tuberculosis notification data	21	
Fig 3	Comparing tuberculosis transmission inference of hotspots of active transmission.	22	
Fig 4	Comparing per capita tuberculosis incidence to putative hotspots	23	
Fig S1	Sensitivity analysis to child and adult age cut-offs	35	
Fig S2	Sensitivity analysis to grid size	38	
	Chapter 2		
Fig 1	Flow diagram of participants included in this analysis.	49	
	Chapter 3		
Fig 1	Flow diagram demonstrating participant eligibility	81	
Fig 2	Receiver operating characteristic curves of the models	84	
Fig 3	Venn diagram depicting how the participants with tuberculosis met criteria to be classified as having tuberculosis by the investigational model	85	
Fig 4	Treatment-decision algorithm developed from the investigational model	86	
Fig S1	Treatment-decision algorithm developed from the clinical model	102	
Fig S2	Changes in the true positive, false positive, true negative, and false negative for over the steps of the algorithms	103	
	Chapter 4		
Fig 1	Studies involved and data contributed to IPD	112	
Fig 2	Performance of existing algorithms at classifying TB	114	
Fig 3	Calibration and discrimination of prediction model to classify TB	117	
Fig 4	Performance of scaled scores from prediction model to classify TB with 85% sensitivity	119	
Fig 5	Treatment-decision algorithm derived from prediction model	120	
Fig S1	Missingness in IPD received	169	
Fig S2	The Union's Desk Guide	172	
Fig S3	Stegen-Toledo Score	174	

Fig S4	Uganda NTLP Algorithm	176
Fig S5	Brazilian Ministry of Health Score	178
Fig S6	Keith-Edwards Score	180
Fig S7	Gunasekera et al. Algorithm	182
Fig S8	Marcy et al. Algorithm	184
Fig S9	Performance of Marais et al. Criteria	186
Fig S10	Performance of Stegen-Toledo Score	187
Fig S11	Performance of Uganda NTLP Algorithm	188
Fig S12	Performance of The Union's Desk Guide	189
Fig S13	Performance of Brazilian Ministry of Health Score	190
Fig S14	Performance of Keith-Edwards Score	191
Fig S15	Performance of Marcy et al. Algorithm	192
Fig S16	Performance of Gunasekera et al. Algorithm	193
Fig S17	Performance of existing algorithms at classifying confirmed TB	194
Fig S18	Performance of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 90% sensitivity	198
Fig S19	Performance of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 85% sensitivity	198
Fig S20	Performance of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 80% sensitivity	198
Fig S21	Performance of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 75% sensitivity	199
Fig S22	Performance of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 70% sensitivity	199
Fig S23	Performance of scaled scores from prediction model to classify TB with 85% sensitivity	200
Fig S24	Performance of scaled scores from prediction model to classify confirmed TB with 85% sensitivity	200
Fig S25	Performance of scaled scores from prediction model without chest x-ray to classify TB with 85% sensitivity	201
Fig S26	Performance of scaled scores from prediction model without chest x-ray to classify confirmed TB with 85% sensitivity	201
Fig S27	Treatment-decision algorithm derived from prediction model without CXR features	202

I dedicate this work to my mother and father, Dhammika and Angelo Gunasekera, for their unwavering love for and belief in me.

And I dedicate my contributions to tuberculosis science to the many mentors, advocates, and patients who teach me to be a better global health co-conspirator in the struggle against inequity.

Acknowledgements

Carrying out the work that encompasses a doctoral thesis is really hard—not to mention when one is studying a "forgotten epidemic" and certainly not to mention when studying during a global pandemic that forces one to rethink a research proposal that depends on global health fieldwork. On the other side of this thesis, I have so many people to thank for helping keep me stay true to my principles and for lifting me up.

I would not be half the scientist who I am today if not for my dissertation advisor, Dr. Ted Cohen. Watching the light sparkle in Ted's eyes when we've found a creative modeling solution is so delightful. I have learned so much about how to do interdisciplinary public health science by learning from Ted, and he gave me the freedom and support to find my voice as a scientist.

I am also so grateful for my relationship with Dr. James Seddon. When I reached out to him as an expert in global childhood tuberculosis, I did not expect that I would find such a committed and passionate mentor. James has helped me navigate through many of the challenges that have come up throughout my doctoral studies. James introduced me to the child tuberculosis research community and gave me a platform so that I could contribute as a member of this community.

I would be remiss not to mention Dr. Josh Warren, who helped develop my intuition for statistical thinking. Josh has been so generous with his time and energy; my work and development as a scientist would be substantially limited if not for Josh.

I am also grateful for the excellent and supportive learning communities with whom I have grown. At Yale, these include the Ted Cohen Lab (special thanks to Heather Fosburgh), the Public Health Modeling Unit, the School of Public Health (special thanks to Dr. Albert Ko, Dr. Christian Tschudi, and Melanie Elliot), and the Yale MD-PhD (special thanks to Dr. Machael Cappello, Dr. Barbara Kazmierczak, Cheryl DeFilippo, and Alexandra Mauzerall).

I am also incredibly grateful to be welcomed into the community at the Desmond Tutu TB Centre at Stellenbosch University in Cape Town, South Africa. In particular, I'd like to thank Dr. Mareli Claassens for investing in my development as tuberculosis scientists. I'd also like to thank Dr. Anneke Hesseling for believing in and supporting me.

I am so grateful to have thoughtful and generous friends who inspire me and make me feel loved. I am lucky to have shared wonderful memories with them throughout my doctoral studies—taking pictures of happy faces, sharing bowls of ramen, digging for clams, escaping to Flushing, braai-ing broodjies, and skateboarding at the beach—to name a few.

I must also thank my family: my grandmother who raised me, my mother and father who support me, my brother who thinks with me, my sister who reflects with me, my Nom who laughs with me, my puppy who walks with me, and my kitty who kneads me. In the darkness of 2020, spending months at home with my family brought light, and I am truly grateful for the unexpected time I got to spend with them while as a doctoral student.

Introduction

Public health priorities to reduce morbidity and mortality associated with childhood tuberculosis

Tuberculosis is among the top ten causes of global mortality among children <5 years old.

Each year, over 1 million tuberculosis cases occur among children <15 years worldwide, and nearly one quarter of those children die.¹ Approximately 80% of those deaths occur among children <5 years old.² This is unacceptable in the setting of effective tuberculosis treatment and prophylaxis options for children.³⁻⁵ Current public health strategies to limit transmission to children are not on track to meet global targets set by the World Health Organization (WHO).^{6,7} Additionally, underdiagnosis of pediatric tuberculosis contributes to the substantial gap between estimated and notified cases.⁸ Alleviating the burden of pediatric tuberculosis and child mortality requires 1) enhanced efforts to prevent transmission to children and 2) treating more children with tuberculosis.

Interventions that limit tuberculosis transmission will disproportionately limit transmission to children.

Targeting resources to children with a known tuberculosis exposure has been a cornerstone of the public health response to prevent transmission and improve treatment outcomes.^{9,10} This strategy aims to screen child contacts of infectious adults to identify and treat prevalent disease and administer effective prophylaxis to contacts without disease. Evidence from a large individual-participant meta-analysis of 137,647

tuberculosis-exposed children revealed that 83% of children <5 years who are exposed to tuberculosis and diagnosed with disease, are diagnosed within the first 90 days of baseline evaluation.¹¹ This contributes to the mounting evidence suggesting that earlier diagnosis and treatment of infectious adult cases will have a disproportionate effect on preventing transmission to children.^{12,13}

Community-level tuberculosis screening strategies are expected to reduce transmission to children.

Community-level tuberculosis screening strategies, in which risk groups are screened to identify infectious individuals before they passively present to care, have garnered particular attention in the tuberculosis control community to reduce transmission to levels in line with global tuberculosis control goals.^{6,14} Because untargeted community-level screening in high burden settings has not consistently demonstrated population-level benefits,¹⁵⁻¹⁸ there has been interest in new practical approaches to focus screening to population groups among whom risk is concentrated. One such approach is to target screening to hotspots, areas in which transmission is most intense.¹⁹ While evidence supporting the impact of targeting screening in hotspots is currently limited,²⁰ mathematical modeling suggests that such targeting may result in substantial population-wide reductions in transmission.^{21,22}

Identifying transmission hotspots to target community-level screening may maximize its benefits.

Conclusive evidence of tuberculosis transmission hotspots typically relies on access to detailed spatial and pathogen genetic data.²³⁻²⁵ While spatial information is often available in public health reporting systems (e.g. home location), resources for genetic sequencing of sufficient pathogens to infer transmission may only be available in

the context of research studies in high-transmission/resource-limited settings. Thus, methods to identify hotspots from routine tuberculosis surveillance data would be valuable.²⁶ However, high local tuberculosis incidence in surveillance data may not necessarily identify transmission hotspots. Patterns of tuberculosis incidence may instead reflect spatially-aggregated risk for progression of infection, migration of individuals infected with tuberculosis into the area,²⁷ or spatial heterogeneity in diagnostic capacity.²⁸ Thus, finding new ways to probe routine surveillance data to find evidence of local transmission is a priority.

The location of child cases in tuberculosis surveillance data may provide a signal for transmission hotspots to target screening and interventions to limit transmission to children.

Spatial differences in the age distribution of tuberculosis and other infectious diseases may provide a signal for local transmission intensity.^{29,30} In locations where disease transmission is more intense, patients are systematically younger than in locations where disease transmission is less intense.³¹ This principle underlies the use of the age-prevalence of tuberculin-skin test positivity to measure risks of infection from household and community exposure.^{32,33} In particular for tuberculosis, the age-related risk of progression from infection to disease is especially high among children <5 years old, further strengthening the case that children may provide a signal for recent transmission.³⁴ Previous studies have suggested that areas with high childhood tuberculosis rates may correspond to areas of active transmission;³⁵⁻³⁷ however, none have attempted to provide conclusive evidence to compare inference, and only one included covariates to account for potential non-transmission explanations of the spatial distribution of child cases.³⁷

Subclinical tuberculosis may frustrate symptom-based, active case-finding targeted to areas of active tuberculosis transmission.

Tuberculosis prevalence surveys, in which all eligible individuals (regardless of symptoms) are screened for tuberculosis disease, have revealed that a large fraction of individuals with prevalent, undiagnosed tuberculosis may be "subclinical" and fail to report any classical symptom of tuberculosis.³⁸ Recently, others have suggested the failures of symptom-based, active case-finding to demonstrate consistent efficacy might be attributable to the potential infectiousness of individuals with subclinical tuberculosis.³⁹ One hypothesis is that individuals with chronic cough (for example due to pre-existing respiratory conditions, smoking, or unrelated respiratory infections) will be less likely to notice the onset of tuberculosis symptoms and more likely to transmit *M. tuberculosis* due to this persistent coughing behavior. These individuals may maintain normal activities and social behaviors, further increasing the likelihood of transmission. While the presence of chronic cough for reasons others than tuberculosis has been associated with delays to presentation and diagnosis of tuberculosis, ⁴⁰⁻⁴⁴ further understanding of the epidemiological importance of subclinical tuberculosis may enhance the impact of active case-finding on tuberculosis transmission.

Treating more children with tuberculosis provides another opportunity to reduce child mortality.

It is estimated that 96% of global childhood mortality due to tuberculosis occurs among children not receiving antituberculosis treatment.² The gap between estimated tuberculosis cases and cases notified to the WHO is larger for children than for adults, likely due to limitations in childhood tuberculosis diagnostics.^{8,45} Unlike adult tuberculosis, childhood tuberculosis is generally paucibacillary.⁴⁶ This limits the

sensitivity of microbiological tests including diagnostics such as Xpert MTB/RIF.⁴⁷ Furthermore, obtaining specimens for microbiological confirmation for children <5 years old requires invasive sampling and resources that may only be available at referral centers.^{48,49} Findings on chest radiography are less sensitive and specific among children.⁵⁰ These limitations cause delays in initiating treatment, resulting in poorer outcomes.⁵¹

WHO guidance suggests that children brought to healthcare services with symptoms suggestive of tuberculosis (a presumptive tuberculosis case) should be further evaluated for tuberculosis disease.⁵² Once a child has been identified as a presumptive case, healthcare workers must consider whether to initiate tuberculosis treatment based upon the clinical history, physical examination, demographic data, history of recent exposure to a tuberculosis source case in the preceding 12 months, confirmatory tests for *M. tuberculosis*, chest imaging, tests of infection, and clinical follow-up where appropriate. Treatment decisions must often be made in the absence of microbiological confirmation; thus, symptoms, clinical examination, and history of close tuberculosis contact play a crucial role in the decision to initiate tuberculosis treatment.

Antituberculosis treatment decision-making at peripheral health facilities must be optimized.

Emerging evidence supports diagnosis and treatment for pediatric tuberculosis at peripheral health facilities to identify more children with tuberculosis disease and improve treatment outcomes by shortening the delay to treatment initiation.^{53,54} The WHO and the International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease guidelines suggest that clinical evidence may justify treatment when microbiological testing is unavailable or in the setting of negative test results;^{52,55} however, the guidelines do not

clearly describe the burden of evidence that is sufficient to initiate treatment for pediatric tuberculosis. The evidence supporting the role of symptom-based diagnosis to inform tuberculosis treatment decisions has been limited due to poorly standardized symptom and case definitions, few validation studies, and challenges in designing studies that adequately evaluate the role of individual symptoms and variable symptom combinations. Others have developed treatment decision-algorithms and scoring systems to promote rapid and uniform treatment decision-making by assigning scores to features in the diagnostic evaluation that correspond to risk for tuberculosis.⁵⁵⁻⁵⁷

Analysis of high-quality diagnostic evaluations data may improve treatment decisionmaking at peripheral health facilities among child presumptive tuberculosis cases.

The high mortality associated with untreated childhood tuberculosis requires practical guidance to identify and treat more children with tuberculosis using the best available data. Recent approaches to algorithm-building used modeling analytic methods to analyze data from diagnostic studies in order to specify which features in the diagnostic evaluation of child presumptive tuberculosis cases might be sufficient to begin treatment in the absence of bacteriological confirmation.⁵⁸ Modeling approaches to inform treatment-decision algorithm development are advantageous for being data-driven and allowing for formal validation and investigation of generalizability.

REFERENCES

- 1. World Health Organization. Global Tuberculosis Report 2021. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2021.
- 2. Dodd PJ, Yuen CM, Sismanidis C, Seddon JA, Jenkins HE. The global burden of tuberculosis mortality in children: a mathematical modelling study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2017; **5**(9): e898-e906.
- 3. Zar HJ, Cotton MF, Strauss S, et al. Effect of isoniazid prophylaxis on mortality and incidence of tuberculosis in children with HIV: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2007; **334**(7585): 136.

- 4. Ayieko J, Abuogi L, Simchowitz B, Bukusi EA, Smith AH, Reingold A. Efficacy of isoniazid prophylactic therapy in prevention of tuberculosis in children: a meta–analysis. *BMC Infect Dis* 2014; **14**(1): 91.
- 5. Jenkins HE, Yuen CM, Rodriguez CA, et al. Mortality in children diagnosed with tuberculosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2017; **17**(3): 285-95.
- 6. Houben R, Menzies NA, Sumner T, et al. Feasibility of achieving the 2025 WHO global tuberculosis targets in South Africa, China, and India: a combined analysis of 11 mathematical models. *Lancet Glob Health* 2016; **4**(11): e806-e15.
- 7. World Health Organization. The End TB Strategy. Geneva, Switzerland.; 2015.
- 8. Dodd PJ, Gardiner E, Coghlan R, Seddon JA. Burden of childhood tuberculosis in 22 high-burden countries: a mathematical modelling study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2014; **2**(8): e453-e9.
- 9. Early detection of tuberculosis: an overview of approaches, guidelines and tools. *Geneva : World Health Organization* 2011.
- 10. Fox GJ, Barry SE, Britton WJ, Marks GB. Contact investigation for tuberculosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Respir J* 2013; **41**(1): 140-56.
- 11. Martinez L, Cords O, Horsburgh CR, Andrews JR. The risk of tuberculosis in children after close exposure: a systematic review and individual-participant meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2020; **395**(10228): 973-84.
- 12. Seddon JA, Whittaker E, Kampmann B, et al. The evolving research agenda for paediatric tuberculosis infection. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2019.
- 13. Martinez L, Lo NC, Cords O, et al. Paediatric tuberculosis transmission outside the household: challenging historical paradigms to inform future public health strategies. *The Lancet Respiratory medicine* 2019; **7**(6): 544-52.
- 14. Dheda K, Barry CE, 3rd, Maartens G. Tuberculosis. *Lancet* 2016; **387**(10024): 1211-26.
- 15. Kranzer K, Afnan-Holmes H, Tomlin K, et al. The benefits to communities and individuals of screening for active tuberculosis disease: a systematic review. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2013; **17**(4): 432-46.
- 16. Corbett EL, Bandason T, Duong T, et al. Comparison of two active case-finding strategies for community-based diagnosis of symptomatic smear-positive tuberculosis and control of infectious tuberculosis in Harare, Zimbabwe (DETECTB): a cluster-randomised trial. *Lancet* 2010; **376**(9748): 1244-53.
- 17. Marks GB, Nguyen NV, Nguyen PTB, et al. Community-wide screening for tuberculosis in a high-prevalence setting. *N Engl J Med* 2019; **381**(14): 1347-57.

- 18. Calligaro GL, Zijenah LS, Peter JG, et al. Effect of new tuberculosis diagnostic technologies on community-based intensified case finding: a multicentre randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2017; **17**(4): 441-50.
- 19. World Health Organization. Systematic screening for active tuberculosis: principles and recommendations. Geneva, Switzerland. ; 2013.
- 20. Cudahy PGT, Andrews JR, Bilinski A, et al. Spatially targeted screening to reduce tuberculosis transmission in high-incidence settings. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2019; **19**(3): e89-e95.
- 21. Dowdy DW, Golub JE, Chaisson RE, Saraceni V. Heterogeneity in tuberculosis transmission and the role of geographic hotspots in propagating epidemics. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2012; **109**(24): 9557.
- 22. Hickson RI, Mercer GN, Lokuge KM. A metapopulation model of tuberculosis transmission with a case study from high to low burden areas. *PLoS One* 2012; **7**(4): e34411.
- 23. Meehan CJ, Moris P, Kohl TA, et al. The relationship between transmission time and clustering methods in Mycobacterium tuberculosis epidemiology. *EBioMedicine* 2018; **37**: 410-6.
- 24. Ribeiro FK, Pan W, Bertolde A, et al. Genotypic and spatial analysis of Mycobacterium tuberculosis transmission in a high-incidence urban setting. *Clin Infect Dis* 2015; **61**(5): 758-66.
- 25. Middelkoop K, Mathema B, Myer L, et al. Transmission of tuberculosis in a South African community with a high prevalence of HIV infection. *J Infect Dis* 2015; **211**(1): 53-61.
- 26. Theron G, Jenkins HE, Cobelens F, et al. Data for action: collection and use of local data to end tuberculosis. *Lancet* 2015; **386**(10010): 2324-33.
- 27. Mathema B, Andrews JR, Cohen T, et al. Drivers of tuberculosis transmission. *J Infect Dis* 2017; **216**: 644-53.
- 28. MacPherson P, Khundi M, Nliwasa M, et al. Disparities in access to diagnosis and care in Blantyre, Malawi, identified through enhanced tuberculosis surveillance and spatial analysis. *BMC Med* 2019; **17**(1): 21.
- 29. Rieder HL, Chadha VK, Nagelkerke NJD, van Leth F, van der Werf MJ. Guidelines for conducting tuberculin skin test surveys in high-prevalence countries [second edition]. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2011; **15**(1): S1-S25.
- 30. Rodriguez-Barraquer I, Salje H, Cummings DA. Opportunities for improved surveillance and control of dengue from age-specific case data. *eLife* 2019; **8**: e45474.
- 31. Anderson RM, May RM. Infectious diseases of humans: Dynamics and control. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 1991.

- 32. Zelner JL, Murray MB, Becerra MC, et al. Age-specific risks of tuberculosis infection from household and community exposures and opportunities for interventions in a high-burden setting. *Am J Epidemiol* 2014; **180**(8): 853-61.
- Middelkoop K, Bekker L-G, Morrow C, Zwane E, Wood R. Childhood tuberculosis infection and disease: a spatial and temporal transmission analysis in a South African township. S Afr Med J 2009; 99(10): 738-43.
- 34. Marais BJ, Gie RP, Schaaf HS, et al. The natural history of childhood intrathoracic tuberculosis: a critical review of literature from the pre-chemotherapy era. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2004; **8**(4): 392-402.
- 35. Sales CM, Figueiredo TA, Zandonade E, Maciel EL. Spatial analysis on childhood tuberculosis in the state of Espirito Santo, Brazil, 2000 to 2007. *Rev Soc Bras Med Trop* 2010; **43**(4): 435-9.
- Venâncio T, Tuan T, Nascimento L. Incidence of tuberculosis in children in the state of São Paulo, Brazil, under spatial approach. *Ciênc Saúde Coletiva* 2015; 20(5): 1541-7.
- 37. Alene KA, Viney K, McBryde ES, Clements ACA. Spatiotemporal transmission and socio-climatic factors related to paediatric tuberculosis in north-western Ethiopia. *Geospat Health* 2017; **12**(2): 575.
- Onozaki I, Law I, Sismanidis C, Zignol M, Glaziou P, Floyd K. National tuberculosis prevalence surveys in Asia, 1990–2012: an overview of results and lessons learned. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2015; 20(9): 1128-45.
- 39. Esmail H, Dodd PJ, Houben R. Tuberculosis transmission during the subclinical period: could unrelated cough play a part? *The Lancet Respiratory medicine* 2018; **6**(4): 244-6.
- 40. Storla DG, Yimer S, Bjune GA. A systematic review of delay in the diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis. *BMC Public Health* 2008; **8**(1): 15.
- 41. Alavi SM, Bakhtiyariniya P, Albagi A. Factors Associated With Delay in Diagnosis and Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *Jundishapur Journal of Microbiology* 2015; **8**(3): e19238.
- 42. Bam TS, Enarson DA, Hinderaker SG, Bam DS. Longer delay in accessing treatment among current smokers with new sputum smear-positive tuberculosis in Nepal. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2012; **16**(6): 822-7.
- 43. Kiwuwa MS, Charles K, Harriet MK. Patient and health service delay in pulmonary tuberculosis patients attending a referral hospital: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Public Health* 2005; **5**(1): 122.
- 44. Basnet R, Hinderaker SG, Enarson D, Malla P, Mørkve O. Delay in the diagnosis of tuberculosis in Nepal. *BMC Public Health* 2009; **9**(1): 236.

- 45. Dodd PJ, Sismanidis C, Seddon JA. Global burden of drug-resistant tuberculosis in children: a mathematical modelling study. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2016; **16**(10): 1193-201.
- 46. DiNardo AR, Detjen A, Ustero P, Ngo K, Bacha J, Mandalakas AM. Culture is an imperfect and heterogeneous reference standard in pediatric tuberculosis. *Tuberculosis* 2016; **101**: S105-S8.
- 47. Detjen AK, DiNardo AR, Leyden J, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF assay for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Resp Med* 2015; **3**(6): 451-61.
- 48. Tafur KT, Coit J, Leon SR, et al. Feasibility of the string test for tuberculosis diagnosis in children between 4 and 14 years old. *BMC Infect Dis* 2018; **18**(1): 574-.
- 49. Paz-Soldan VA, Alban RE, Dimos Jones C, Powell AR, Oberhelman RA. Patient reported delays in seeking treatment for tuberculosis among adult and pediatric TB patients and TB patients co-Infected with HIV in Lima, Peru: a qualitative Study. *Front Public Health* 2014; **2**.
- 50. De Villiers RV, Andronikou S, Van de Westhuizen S. Specificity and sensitivity of chest radiographs in the diagnosis of paediatric pulmonary tuberculosis and the value of additional high-kilovolt radiographs. *Australas Radiol* 2004; **48**(2): 148-53.
- 51. Beyers N, Gie RP, Schaaf HS, et al. Delay in the diagnosis, notification and initiation of treatment and compliance in children with tuberculosis. *Tuber Lung Dis* 1994; **75**(4): 260-5.
- 52. World Health Organization. Guidance for national tuberculosis programmes on the management of tuberculosis in children. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2014.
- 53. Zawedde-Muyanja S, Nakanwagi A, Dongo JP, et al. Decentralisation of child tuberculosis services increases case finding and uptake of preventive therapy in Uganda. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2018; **22**(11): 1314-21.
- 54. Bacha JM, Ngo K, Clowes P, et al. Why being an expert despite xpert –remains crucial for children in high TB burden settings. *BMC Infect Dis* 2017; **17**(1): 123.
- 55. Graham S. The Union's desk guide for diagnosis and management of TB in children. 3 ed. Paris, France: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease; 2016.
- 56. Hesseling AC, Schaaf HS, Gie RP, Starke JR, Beyers N. A critical review of diagnostic approaches used in the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2002; **6**(12): 1038-45.

- 57. Pearce EC, Woodward JF, Nyandiko WM, Vreeman RC, Ayaya SO. A systematic review of clinical diagnostic systems used in the diagnosis of tuberculosis in children. *AIDS Res Treat* 2012; **2012**.
- 58. Marcy O, Borand L, Ung V, et al. A treatment-decision score for HIV-infected children with suspected tuberculosis. *Pediatrics* 2019; **144**(3): e20182065.

Chapter 1

Children as sentinels of tuberculosis transmission: disease mapping of programmatic data

Kenneth S. Gunasekera,¹ Jon Zelner,² Mercedes C. Becerra,³ Carmen Contreras,⁴ Molly F. Franke, ³ Leonid Lecca,^{3,4} Megan B. Murray, ³ Joshua L. Warren,^{5‡} Ted Cohen^{1‡}

- Department of Epidemiology of Microbial Diseases, Yale School of Public Health, 60 College Street, New Haven, CT, 06520, USA
- Department of Epidemiology, University of Michigan School of Public Health, 267 SPH Tower, 1415 Washington Heights, Ann Arbor, MI, 48109, USA
- Department of Global Health and Social Medicine, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, 02115, USA
- 4. Socios En Salud, Lima, Perú
- 5. Department of Biostatistics, Yale School of Public Health, 60 College Street, New Haven, CT, 06520, USA

[‡]Denotes co-senior authorship

This manuscript has been published: Gunasekera KS, Zelner J, Becerra MC, Contreras C, Franke MF, Lecca L, et al. Children as sentinels of tuberculosis transmission: disease mapping of programmatic data. BMC Medicine. 2020;18(1):234.

ABSTRACT

Background: Identifying hotspots of tuberculosis transmission can inform spatiallytargeted active case-finding interventions. While national tuberculosis programs maintain notification registers which represent a potential source of data to investigate transmission patterns, high local tuberculosis incidence may not provide a reliable signal for transmission because the population distribution of covariates affecting susceptibility and disease progression may confound the relationship between tuberculosis incidence and transmission. Child cases of tuberculosis and other endemic infectious disease have been observed to provide a signal of their transmission intensity. We assessed whether local overrepresentation of child cases in tuberculosis notification data corresponds to areas where recent transmission events are concentrated.

Methods: We visualized spatial clustering of children <5 years old notified to Peru's National Tuberculosis Program from two districts of Lima, Peru from 2005-2007 using a log-Gaussian Cox process to model the intensity of the point-referenced child cases. To identify where clustering of child cases was more extreme than expected by chance alone, we mapped all cases from the notification data onto a grid and used a hierarchical Bayesian spatial model to identify grid cells where the proportion of cases among children <5 years old is greater than expected. Modeling the proportion of child cases allowed us to use the spatial distribution of adult cases to control for unobserved factors that may explain the spatial variability in the distribution of child cases. We compare where young children are overrepresented in case notification data to areas identified as transmission hotspots using molecular epidemiological methods during a prospective study of tuberculosis transmission conducted from 2009-2012 in the same setting.

Results: Areas in which childhood tuberculosis cases are overrepresented align with areas of spatial concentration of transmission revealed by molecular epidemiologic methods.

Conclusions: Age-disaggregated notification data can be used to identify hotspots of tuberculosis transmission and suggest local force of infection, providing an easily-accessible source of data to target active case-finding intervention.

INTRODUCTION

The End TB Strategy's ambitious goals to reduce tuberculosis incidence require new interventions to interrupt transmission.¹ This has led to a renewed interest in active case-finding strategies, in which risk groups are screened to identify infectious individuals before they present to care.^{2,3} Because untargeted community-based active case-finding has not consistently demonstrated population-level benefits,⁴⁻⁷ there has been interest in new practical approaches to focus case-finding to population groups among whom risk is concentrated. One such approach is to target active case-finding to hotspots, areas in which transmission is most intense.⁸ While evidence supporting the impact of targeting screening in hotspots is currently limited,⁹ mathematical modeling suggests that such targeting can produce substantial population-wide reductions in transmission.^{10,11}

Conclusive evidence of hotspot transmission typically relies on access to detailed spatial and pathogen genetic data.¹²⁻¹⁴ While spatial information is often available in public health reporting systems (e.g. home location), in high-transmission/lower-income settings, resources for genetic sequencing of pathogens are typically only available in research studies. Thus, methods to robustly identify hotspots from routine reporting data would be valuable.¹⁵ However given that high local rates of tuberculosis notifications may reflect spatially-aggregated risk for progression of infection, migration of individuals infected with tuberculosis into the area,¹⁶ or spatial heterogeneity in diagnostic capacity,¹⁷ finding new ways to probe routine surveillance data to find evidence of local transmission is a priority.

Spatial differences in the age distribution of tuberculosis cases in a single city may provide a signal for local transmission intensity.¹⁸ In locations where disease transmission is more intense, cases are systematically younger than in locations where

disease transmission is less intense.¹⁹ We aimed to test this previously posited, but to our knowledge yet untested, idea that areas where children are overrepresented in tuberculosis case notification data are areas where recent transmission events are concentrated. We tested this hypothesis using case notification data from Lima, Peru, where we were able to compare our inference to a prospective molecular epidemiology study conducted in the same setting several years later.^{20,21} This comparison provided an opportunity to examine whether routinely-collected tuberculosis notification data can be used to identify transmission hotspots.

METHODS

Study setting and population

We examined data from all tuberculosis cases notified to Peru's National Tuberculosis Program from two of Lima's four health districts, Lima Ciudad and contiguous catchment areas of Lima Este, between January 1, 2005 and December 31, 2007. Patient demographic and clinical information was available within the notification data as well as household address, which was identified on high resolution maps created using Google Earth. Additional details of the study design and mapping procedures have been described previously.^{22,23}

Our interest was in identifying areas in which young children were overrepresented in these routinely collected notification data from 2005-2007 and whether they correlated with areas identified as transmission hotspots during a prospective study of tuberculosis transmission conducted from 2009-2012.²¹ The latter study included molecular epidemiological characterization of culture-positive cases of drug-susceptible and drug-resistant tuberculosis from adults older than 15 years using 24-loci mycobacterial interspersed repetitive units-variable-number tandem repeats

(MIRU-VNTR). Spatial aggregation of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*M.tb*) strains identified by MIRU-VNTR genotype was presumed to indicate transmission.

Data visualization and modeling

We visualized spatial clustering of child cases <5 years old in the notification data using a log-Gaussian Cox process (LGCP) to model the intensity function driving the point process describing the distribution of child cases. We used the *lgcp* package and defined the Gaussian process with an exponential covariance function and weakly informative priors on all model parameters (details provided in the **Supplementary Information**).²⁴ All data visualization and analysis were performed using R 4.0.1.

Next, we aimed to determine if the clustering of child cases observed in the exploratory maps was more extreme than would be expected by chance alone. Pointlevel census and covariate data that may explain spatial variability in the distribution of child cases through effect on overall risk were not available for this analysis. Due to the large number of unique spatial locations observed in the data (10,198) and the wellknown difficulties associated with using a Gaussian process to analyze point-referenced spatial data when the sample size is large,²⁵ we opted for a method that approximates the point-referenced model while offering computational improvements.²⁶ Specifically, we overlaid a grid on the convex hull of the case notification data and modeled the proportion of reported tuberculosis cases that occurred among children in each grid cell using a hierarchical Bayesian spatial modeling framework. We chose the grid cell sizes to be small in order to ensure that the risk within each grid cell was homogeneous and also considered multiple sizes in subsequent sensitivity analyses. As the size of the grid cells gets smaller, our approximation to the point-referenced geostatistical model improves. By modeling the proportion of the tuberculosis cases that were children (as opposed to simply modeling the number of child cases), we used the distribution of adult

cases to control for unobserved factors that may explain the spatial variability in the distribution of child cases. Under this modeling framework, we expect that the local proportion of child cases will be higher than the expected proportion of child cases over the entire study area in areas where there is local transmission. The hierarchical model structure allows us to identify where this occurs and allows us to describe the certainty with which the proportion is higher.

To do this, we use a logistic regression framework to model the grid cell-specific proportions such that:

$$Y_i | \theta_i \sim \text{Binomial}(n_i, \theta_i), i = 1, \dots, m$$

$$\ln\left(\frac{\theta_i}{1-\theta_i}\right) = \mu + \phi_i$$

where Y_i is the number of child cases observed in grid cell *i*, n_i is the total number of child and adult cases in the grid cell, *m* is the total number of grid cells, and θ_i represents the proportion of the total cases in the grid cell that are due to children. We define child cases as those <5 years old and adult cases as those >15 years old to clearly separate recent infection among young children from more distant infection among adults (expecting that cases among older children and young adults between ages 5 and 15 represent a mix of recent infection and infection that happened earlier in their lives). We model these proportions on the logit scale as a function of an overall mean, μ (fixed effect), and a grid cell-specific deviation from that mean, ϕ_i (random effect).

We anticipate that the proportion of child cases in grid cells that are close together may be similar. To account for this potential spatial correlation and to obtain spatially smoothed risk estimates, we estimated the ϕ_i parameters using a conditional autoregressive (CAR) model such that:

$$\phi_i | \boldsymbol{\phi}_{-i}, \tau^2, \rho \sim \mathrm{N}\left(\frac{\rho \Sigma_{j=1}^n w_{ij} \phi_j}{\rho \Sigma_{j=1}^n w_{ij} + 1 - \rho}, \frac{\tau^2}{\rho \Sigma_{j=1}^n w_{ij} + 1 - \rho}\right)$$

where ϕ_{-i} is the vector of parameters excluding ϕ_i ; w_{ij} is equal to one if grid cells *i* and *j* share a common border or point and is equal to zero otherwise; τ^2 describes the variability in the ϕ_i parameters; and $\rho \in (0,1)$ describes their strength of spatial correlation. As a result, this model is flexible enough to accommodate a wide range of spatial patterns as well as the possibility that there is no spatial variability in the proportion of child cases (i.e., τ^2 near zero indicates that all ϕ_i are near zero). Additionally, examining the posterior distributions of ϕ_i allows us to determine if the grid cell proportion differs substantially from the overall mean.

We selected weakly informative prior distributions for all model parameters and used the *CAR.Leroux* function in the *CARBayes* package to obtain posterior samples for all parameters.²⁷ Details are provided in the **Supplementary Information**.²⁸ Using the posterior samples from each ϕ_i , we estimate the posterior probability that ϕ_i is larger than zero, which would suggest recent transmission based on our hypothesis.

RESULTS

Analysis of notification data

Of the total 11,711 notified tuberculosis cases over the study period, there were 332 children <5 years old, and 10,352 adults >15 years old. The LGCP modeled intensity of the cases among children <5 years old is given in **Figure 1**.



Figure 1. Disease mapping of young children in Peru's National Tuberculosis Program data.

Log-Gaussian Cox process modeled intensity of the cases of tuberculosis among children <5 years old notified to the Peru's National Tuberculosis Program within two of Lima's four health districts, Lima Ciudad and contiguous catchment areas of Lima Este, between January 1, 2005 and December 31, 2007.

We fit the hierarchical Bayesian spatial model to the case notification data collected from 2005-2007 aggregated into a 200 m x 200 m grid within the convex hull of the data. The model suggested six grid cells in which >95% of the posterior distribution of the random effect terms were above zero and an additional eight grid cells in which >90% of the posterior distribution was above zero (**Figure 2**). Examination of the posterior estimate of the spatial correlation parameter, ρ , suggested that the excess variability observed in the data was spatially structured (posterior mean 0.75, 95%)

credible interval 0.24–0.98). Posterior summaries of the remaining parameters are provided in the supplementary **Table S1**.



Figure 2. Identifying areas with local overrepresentation of young children in tuberculosis notification data.

Hierarchical Bayesian spatial model fit to the child cases <5 years old and adult cases >15 years old in the notification data aggregated into 200 m x 200 m grid cells overlaid on the convex hull of the data. The model suggested six grid cells (red) in which >95% of the posterior distribution of the random effect terms were above zero, and an additional eight grid cells (orange) in which >90% of the posterior distribution was above zero. The proportion of child cases in these grid cells is greater than expected over the study region, suggesting recent tuberculosis transmission based on our hypothesis.

Comparison to prospective molecular epidemiological study

Figure 3a, reproduced with permission from Zelner et al., shows areas in which

there was statistically significant spatial aggregation of specific *M.tb* MIRU-VNTR

genotypes, consistent with localized transmission of these strain types.²¹ In Figure 3b,

we overlay the grid from Figure 2 to demonstrate the proximity between areas where

children <5 years old are overrepresented in case-notification data and areas where

specific strains are concentrated. In the supplementary Figs. S1-S2 we show that these

findings are insensitive to assumed grid cell size and age cut-offs for the definitions of

young child and adult cases. **Figure 4a**, also reproduced with permission from Zelner et al., shows the spatial variation in annual per capita incidence of tuberculosis by healthcare catchment area.²¹ We similarly overlay the grid from Figure 2 to create **Figure 4b** to demonstrate the proximity between areas where child cases are overrepresented and high local incidence.



Figure 3. Comparing tuberculosis transmission inference of hotspots of active transmission.

(a) Reproduced with permission from Zelner et al. demonstrating regions (shaded) identified as tuberculosis transmission hotspots. Different color shading denotes clusters of different drug-sensitive and drug-resistant strains identified by MIRU-VNTR genotype.(21) (b) A grayscale reproduction of this figure is overlaid on the modeled 200 m x 200 m grid from Figure 2. We highlight those grid cells in red and orange, where the modeled proportion of child cases <5 years old is greater than expected, to demonstrate the proximity between areas with higher local childhood tuberculosis notification and areas with conclusive evidence of transmission.

Note— MIRU-VNTR, 24-loci mycobacterial interspersed repetitive units-variablenumber tandem repeats.

DISCUSSION

In this paper we evaluated whether routinely-collected, age-disaggregated

notification data can be used to identify hotspots of spatially concentrated tuberculosis

transmission. Our analysis, based on routine data collected from 2005-2007, pinpointed
a region where child cases of tuberculosis were overrepresented relative to the number of adult cases in the area. This region was previously identified as an area of high transmission using molecular genetic data from a prospective study conducted from 2009-2012.²¹ This concordance of transmission inference obtained using different methods and datasets supports the use of routinely-collected age-disaggregated notification data to identify areas of local transmission intensity.



Figure 4. Comparing per capita tuberculosis incidence to putative hotspots. (a) Figure reproduced with permission from Zelner et al. demonstrating the spatial variation in annual per-100 thousand incidence of drug-sensitive and drug-resistant tuberculosis by healthcare catchment area.(21) (b) A grayscale reproduction is overlaid on the 200 m x 200 m grid from Figure 2 to demonstrate the proximity between the colored grid cells, where the modeled proportion of child cases <5 years old is greater than expected, and an area of high local incidence of tuberculosis.

Child cases have been suggested as a useful signal of transmission intensity for tuberculosis as well as other infectious disease.²⁹ For example, a number of studies used the age-prevalence of tuberculin-skin test positivity to measure risks of infection from household and community exposure.^{30,31} Previous studies have suggested that areas with high childhood tuberculosis case notification rates may correspond to areas of active transmission;³²⁻³⁴ however, only one included covariates to account for potential

non-transmission explanations of the spatial distribution of child cases.³⁴ Thus, our analysis is the first to provide molecular and epidemiological evidence to corroborate inferences of local tuberculosis transmission with attempts to control for unobserved, spatially heterogeneous, non-transmission factors (such as risk factors for progression of infection, migration of infected individuals into the area, and/or diagnostic capacity) that may explain the distribution of child cases.

Considering that both the routine notification data and the prospective molecular epidemiology study included tuberculosis cases separated by as many as six years, we also note that the identified hotspot appears to have been persistent over several years. This suggests that tuberculosis transmission hotspots identified from notification data may be observable for long enough periods of time to guide targeted interventions, such as spatially focused active case-finding.

It is important to note several simplifying assumptions in our analysis. Given the absence of detailed information on the distribution of covariates in the source population, we incorporated all spatial heterogeneity in the distribution of child cases into the random effect term of the model. As a result, our model necessarily attributes all spatial variability in the modeled proportions to possible recent transmission. If there are other non-transmission-related factors that impact the proportion of total cases that occurred in children, this could lead to a grid cell being incorrectly labeled as a transmission "hotspot." However, given the consistency of our results with the previous findings that more directly measure transmission, this may not be a major issue in this work. Our hierarchical Bayesian spatial modeling approach (as well as the log-Gaussian Cox process intensity modeling approach) is flexible enough to incorporate local covariate data as regression components. Future study should include such information when available.

Though we provide compelling evidence, we must be cautious interpreting that age-disaggregated data will always provide a reliable signal of transmission. Molecular evidence of transmission against which we compare transmission inference was only available for those >15 years old. Thus, we are unable to biologically link childhood cases to the identified clusters of transmission. Furthermore, accurately diagnosing tuberculosis among children is difficult. While it is clear that missing child cases in notification data likely underestimates transmission, it is unclear how false positives may affect signal detection. In addition, though we demonstrate that the putative hotspot persists over time, it is not possible to assess how mobility over the time period through which all data from these two studies was collected may affect hotspot detection. It is important to note that our findings do not imply an either-or choice between genetic and age-incidence data: future analyses exploring the impact of combining granular molecular genetic data with age-incidence data in a single model could improve the predictive capacity of such models.

This methodology may be adapted to settings in which high-resolution residence data is not readily available. For example, in settings where residential geocoding is not feasible, it may be reasonable to model the proportion of child cases in the smallest recorded unit to which the household belongs (such as modeling the proportion in the neighborhood, community, and/or administrative unit).

CONCLUSIONS

In summary, we show that age-disaggregated tuberculosis notification data may be used to investigate potential hotspots of tuberculosis transmission. This suggests that the use of models leveraging widely available data should be explored as tools for targeting case-finding and treatment efforts in high-transmission locations in the hope of maximizing the direct and indirect protective benefits of active screening approaches.

REFERENCES

- 1. World Health Organization. The End TB Strategy. Geneva, Switzerland.; 2015.
- 2. Houben R, Menzies NA, Sumner T, et al. Feasibility of achieving the 2025 WHO global tuberculosis targets in South Africa, China, and India: a combined analysis of 11 mathematical models. *Lancet Glob Health* 2016; **4**(11): e806-e15.
- 3. Dheda K, Barry CE, 3rd, Maartens G. Tuberculosis. *Lancet* 2016; **387**(10024): 1211-26.
- 4. Kranzer K, Afnan-Holmes H, Tomlin K, et al. The benefits to communities and individuals of screening for active tuberculosis disease: a systematic review. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2013; **17**(4): 432-46.
- 5. Corbett EL, Bandason T, Duong T, et al. Comparison of two active case-finding strategies for community-based diagnosis of symptomatic smear-positive tuberculosis and control of infectious tuberculosis in Harare, Zimbabwe (DETECTB): a cluster-randomised trial. *Lancet* 2010; **376**(9748): 1244-53.
- 6. Marks GB, Nguyen NV, Nguyen PTB, et al. Community-wide screening for tuberculosis in a high-prevalence setting. *N Engl J Med* 2019; **381**(14): 1347-57.
- 7. Calligaro GL, Zijenah LS, Peter JG, et al. Effect of new tuberculosis diagnostic technologies on community-based intensified case finding: a multicentre randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2017; **17**(4): 441-50.
- 8. World Health Organization. Systematic screening for active tuberculosis: principles and recommendations. Geneva, Switzerland. ; 2013.
- 9. Cudahy PGT, Andrews JR, Bilinski A, et al. Spatially targeted screening to reduce tuberculosis transmission in high-incidence settings. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2019; **19**(3): e89-e95.
- 10. Dowdy DW, Golub JE, Chaisson RE, Saraceni V. Heterogeneity in tuberculosis transmission and the role of geographic hotspots in propagating epidemics. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2012; **109**(24): 9557.
- 11. Hickson RI, Mercer GN, Lokuge KM. A metapopulation model of tuberculosis transmission with a case study from high to low burden areas. *PLoS One* 2012; **7**(4): e34411.
- 12. Meehan CJ, Moris P, Kohl TA, et al. The relationship between transmission time and clustering methods in Mycobacterium tuberculosis epidemiology. *EBioMedicine* 2018; **37**: 410-6.
- 13. Ribeiro FK, Pan W, Bertolde A, et al. Genotypic and spatial analysis of Mycobacterium tuberculosis transmission in a high-incidence urban setting. *Clin Infect Dis* 2015; **61**(5): 758-66.

- Middelkoop K, Mathema B, Myer L, et al. Transmission of tuberculosis in a South African community with a high prevalence of HIV infection. *J Infect Dis* 2015; 211(1): 53-61.
- 15. Theron G, Jenkins HE, Cobelens F, et al. Data for action: collection and use of local data to end tuberculosis. *Lancet* 2015; **386**(10010): 2324-33.
- 16. Mathema B, Andrews JR, Cohen T, et al. Drivers of tuberculosis transmission. *J Infect Dis* 2017; **216**: 644-53.
- 17. MacPherson P, Khundi M, Nliwasa M, et al. Disparities in access to diagnosis and care in Blantyre, Malawi, identified through enhanced tuberculosis surveillance and spatial analysis. *BMC Med* 2019; **17**(1): 21.
- 18. Rieder HL, Chadha VK, Nagelkerke NJD, van Leth F, van der Werf MJ. Guidelines for conducting tuberculin skin test surveys in high-prevalence countries [second edition]. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2011; **15**(1): S1-S25.
- 19. Anderson RM, May RM. Infectious diseases of humans: Dynamics and control. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 1991.
- 20. Becerra MC, Huang C-C, Lecca L, et al. Transmissibility and potential for disease progression of drug resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis: prospective cohort study. *BMJ* 2019; **367**: I5894.
- 21. Zelner JL, Murray MB, Becerra MC, et al. Identifying hotspots of multidrugresistant tuberculosis transmission using spatial and molecular genetic data. *J Infect Dis* 2016; **213**(2): 287-94.
- 22. Lin H, Shin S, Blaya JA, et al. Assessing spatiotemporal patterns of multidrugresistant and drug-sensitive tuberculosis in a South American setting. *Epidemiol Infect* 2011; **139**(11): 1784-93.
- Manjourides J, Lin H-H, Shin S, et al. Identifying multidrug resistant tuberculosis transmission hotspots using routinely collected data. *Tuberculosis* 2012; **92**(3): 273-9.
- 24. Taylor BM, Davies TM, Rowlingson BS, Diggle PJ. Bayesian Inference and Data Augmentation Schemes for Spatial, Spatiotemporal and Multivariate Log-Gaussian Cox Processes in R. *J Stat Softw* 2015; **63**(7): 48.
- 25. Heaton MJ, Datta A, Finley AO, et al. A case study competition among methods for analyzing large spatial data. *Journal of Agricultural, Biological and Environmental Statistics* 2019; **24**(3): 398-425.
- 26. Banerjee SCB, Gelfand, A. Modeling and analysis for point patterns. Heirarchical Modeling and Analysis for Spatial Data. 2 ed. Boca Raton, FL: Chapman and Hall/CRC; 2014: 199-255.
- 27. Lee D. CARBayes: an R package for Bayesian spatial modeling with conditional autoregressive priors. *J Stat Softw* 2013; **55**(13): 24.

- 28. Geweke JF. Evaluating the accuracy of sampling-based approaches to the calculation of posterior moments. In: J. M. Bernardo, J. O. Berger, A. P. Dawid, Smith AFM, eds. Bayesian Statistics. Oxford: Clarendon Press; 1991.
- 29. Rodriguez-Barraquer I, Salje H, Cummings DA. Opportunities for improved surveillance and control of dengue from age-specific case data. *eLife* 2019; **8**: e45474.
- 30. Zelner JL, Murray MB, Becerra MC, et al. Age-specific risks of tuberculosis infection from household and community exposures and opportunities for interventions in a high-burden setting. *Am J Epidemiol* 2014; **180**(8): 853-61.
- 31. Middelkoop K, Bekker L-G, Morrow C, Zwane E, Wood R. Childhood tuberculosis infection and disease: a spatial and temporal transmission analysis in a South African township. *S Afr Med J* 2009; **99**(10): 738-43.
- 32. Sales CM, Figueiredo TA, Zandonade E, Maciel EL. Spatial analysis on childhood tuberculosis in the state of Espirito Santo, Brazil, 2000 to 2007. *Rev Soc Bras Med Trop* 2010; **43**(4): 435-9.
- Venâncio T, Tuan T, Nascimento L. Incidence of tuberculosis in children in the state of São Paulo, Brazil, under spatial approach. *Ciênc Saúde Coletiva* 2015; 20(5): 1541-7.
- 34. Alene KA, Viney K, McBryde ES, Clements ACA. Spatiotemporal transmission and socio-climatic factors related to paediatric tuberculosis in north-western Ethiopia. *Geospat Health* 2017; **12**(2): 575.

ABBREVIATIONS

TB – tuberculosis

MIRU-VNTR – 24-loci mycobacterial interspersed repetitive units-variable number

tandem repeats

M.tb – Mycobacterium tuberculosis

LGCP – log-Gaussian Cox process

CAR - conditional autoregressive

DECLARATIONS

Ethics approval and consent to participate

The study protocol for the prospective molecular epidemiology investigation was approved by the Harvard University Institutional Review Board (Ref. No 19332). The study protocol for data collection and spatial analyses of cases notified to the Peru National TB Program from 2005-2007 was approved by the Research Ethics Committee of the National Institute of Health of Peru (Ref. No 085-2007). Consent was not required as this is a secondary data analysis of previously published, de-identified data.

Consent for publication

Not applicable

Availability of data and materials

Additional data are available on reasonable request to MCB and MM. All requests for data access will need to specify the planned use of data and will require approval from MCB and MM before release.

Competing interests

The authors declare that they have no conflicts of interest.

Funding

This work was supported by the National Institutes of Health Medical Scientist Training Program Training Grant [T32GM007205 to KSG], the Fogarty International Center Global Health Equity Scholars Program [D43TW010540 to KSG], and the National Institutes of Allergy and Infectious Diseases [U01AI057786 and U19AI076217 supported MCB, CC, MFF, LL, MBM, and TC]. The funding organizations had no role in the design, collection, analysis, and interpretation of data, or in the writing of the manuscript.

Authors' contributions

KG, JLW, and TC designed the study, analyzed the data, and wrote the first draft of the manuscript. JZL, MCB, CC, MFF, LL, and MBM critically revised the manuscript. MCB and MM coordinated the molecular epidemiological study which verified areas of transmission. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Acknowledgements

We thank the study nurses and Socios En Salud for assistance with data collection and mapping, and the Peruvian Ministry of Health centers for their support for the studies.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Log-Gaussian Cox process details

The log-Gaussian Cox process provides an approach to model the intensity function driving spatial point processes. Examining the fitted intensity of the cases among children <5 years old provides a robust means to identify clusters of child cases. The *lgcp* package in R models the intensity function of the spatial region that contains a regular grid with a cell width chosen to be sufficiently small to approximate continuous spatial variation. We selected a cell width of 100 m, defined the Gaussian process with an exponential covariance function, and placed weakly informative priors on all model parameters as recommended by the *lgcp* Vignette. We collected 100,000 posterior samples after discarding the first 10,000 as a burn-in period, and thinned by a factor of 90 to result in 1,000 samples from which we make posterior inference. Markov-chain Monte Carlo was performed using the Metropolis-adjusted Langevin algorithm with a target acceptance probability set to 0.574, achieved by the Andrieu and Thoms algorithm as implemented by the *lgcp* package.

Hierarchical Bayesian spatial model details

Justification for small grid cell

Small grid cells ensure that the assumption of homogenous risk within the grid cell is plausible and leads to finer scale mapping of risk across the map. Additionally, smaller grid cells allow for better approximation of a model of continuous spatial variation.

Prior distribution specifications

We placed weakly informative priors on the parameter describing the fixed effect term (μ), the parameter describing variability in the random effect terms (τ^2), and the parameter describing the spatial correlation parameter (ρ) such that:

 μ ~Normal(0,1000) τ^2 ~Inverse Gamma(0.01,0.01) ρ ~Uniform(0,1)

Model interpretation

Values for ρ near zero suggest near-independence of the spatial random effects while ρ near one suggests a strong dependence on neighboring values (i.e., the conditional mean is an average of the neighboring values). We adopted the queen definition of neighbors because there was no data to suggest that grid cells sharing bordering points are not unrelated.

Model convergence and posterior parameter estimation

Model convergence was assessed using visual inspection of individual parameter traceplots and the Geweke diagnostic calculated for each parameter. Neither tool suggested obvious convergence issues (**Table S1**). In total, we collected 100,000 posterior samples after discarding the first 10,000 as a burn-in period. We further thinned the remaining samples by a factor of 10 to reduce posterior autocorrelation, resulting in 10,000 samples with which to make posterior inference.

Sensitivity Analyses

Sensitivity analysis to child and adult age cut-offs

We modeled the proportion of children of the total number of child and adult cases using different age cut-offs for both children (<2 years old, <5 years old, <15 years old) and adults (>15 years old and >25 years old). In **Fig. S1a-e**, we demonstrate that the highlighted grid cells, where the proportion of child cases is greater than expected,

continue to approximate an area with molecular evidence of transmission and our findings are insensitive to the definition of children and adults.

In **Fig. S1c** where the highlighted grid cells that represent where the proportion of cases <15 years old is greater than expected do not so clearly approximate an area with molecular evidence of transmission. This is likely because young children in notification data can only have been infected during the period that they have been alive, whereas older children in notification data represent a mix of recent infection and infection that happened earlier in their lives.

Sensitivity analysis to grid size

We varied the size of the grid over which we aggregated the notification data to demonstrate that our proposed method is insensitive to grid size. We demonstrate this finding in **Fig. S2a-i**, where the highlighted grid cells, representing where the proportion of child cases is greater than expected, approximate the same area—irrespective of grid size—that corresponds to an area with molecular evidence of transmission.

Table S1. Hierarchical Bayesian spatial model posterior parameter estimates

Posterior parameter estimates and model convergence diagnostics for the hierarchical Bayesian spatial CAR model specified in the main text. This model was built using case notification data collected from 2005-2007 aggregated into a 200 m x 200 m grid using age cut-offs for children as <5 years old and adults as >15 years old.

Model Parameter	Posterior Median (95% credible interval)	Effective Number of Independent Samples	Geweke Diagnostic Z-score
μ	-3.6 (-3.8 – -3.5)	475.0	-0.2
τ^2	1.3 (0.3 – 2.6)	243.6	0.1
ρ	0.7 (0.2 – 1.0)	267.0	-0.3

Figure S1. Sensitivity analysis to child and adult age cut-offs. Model fit using case notification data aggregated into 400 m x 400 m grid cells using different age cut-offs to define child and adult cases as follows: (a) child: <5 years old, adult: >15 years old (presented in the main text); (b) child: <2 years old, adult: >15 years old; (c) child: <15 years old, adult: >15 years old; (d) child: <5 years old, adult: >25 years old; (e) child: <2 years old, adult: >25 years old; We highlight those grid cells in which >90% of the modeled posterior distribution of the random effect is above zero (orange), which includes those grid cells in which >95% of the modeled posterior distribution is above zero (red).





b)





d)

c)





Figure S2: Sensitivity analysis to grid size. Model fit using age cut-offs of children as <5 years and adults as >15 years old on different size grids as follows: (a) 200 m x 200 m (presented in the main text); (b) 300 m x 300 m; (c) 400 m x 400 m; (d) 500 m x 500 m; (e) 600 m x 600 m; (f) 700 m x 700 m; (g) 800 m x 800 m; (h) 900 m x 900 m; (i) 1000 m x 1000 m. We highlight those grid cells in which >90% of the modeled posterior distribution of the random effect is above zero (orange), which includes those grid cells in which >95% of the modeled posterior distribution is above zero (red).





b)





d)

c)





f)





h)





Chapter 2

Smoking and HIV associated with subclinical tuberculosis: analysis of a population-based prevalence survey

Kenneth Gunasekera,¹ Ted Cohen,¹ Wenting Gao,² Helen Ayles,^{3,4} Peter Godfrey-Faussett,⁴ Mareli Claassens⁵

- 1. Department of Epidemiology of Microbial Disease, Yale School of Public Health, New Haven, CT, USA
- 2. Department of Biostatistics, Yale School of Public Health, New Haven, CT, USA
- 3. ZAMBART, University of Zambia School of Public Health, Lusaka, Zambia
- 4. Clinical Research Department, London School of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene, London, UK
- 5. Desmond Tutu TB Centre, Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa

This manuscript has been published: Gunasekera K, Cohen T, Gao W, Ayles H, Godfrey-Faussett P, Claassens M. Smoking and HIV associated with subclinical tuberculosis: analysis of a population-based prevalence survey. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2020;24(3):340-6.

ABSTRACT

Background: Despite multiple tuberculosis (TB) prevalence surveys reporting a relatively high frequency of bacteriologically confirmed, active TB among individuals reporting no typical symptoms of disease, our understanding of this phenomenon is limited.

Objective: To quantify the epidemiological burden and estimate associations between individual-level variables and this "subclinical" presentation.

Methods: We performed a secondary analysis of TB prevalence survey data from the South African communities of the Zambia and South Africa Tuberculosis and AIDS Reduction trial. Generalized estimating equations were used to estimate the association between individual-level demographic, behavioral, socio-economic, and medical variables and the risk of bacteriologically positive TB among participants not reporting any symptoms consistent with active TB.

Results: The crude prevalence of TB was 2,222.1 cases per 100,000 population (95% CI 2,053.4–2,388.5); 44.7% (295/660) of all documented prevalent cases of TB were subclinical. Current tobacco smoking (OR 2.37, 95% CI 1.41–3.99) and HIV-positive status (OR 3.26, 95% CI 2.31–4.61) were significantly associated with subclinical TB.

Conclusion: Individuals who smoke or have HIV may be at increased risk of active TB and not report typical symptoms consistent with disease. This suggests possible shortcomings of symptom-based case finding which may need to be addressed in similar settings.

INTRODUCTION

In 2017, only 6.4 of the estimated 10.0 million individuals with incident tuberculosis (TB) worldwide were reported to the World Health Organization (WHO).¹ Several possible mechanisms may contribute to the gap between true TB incidence and TB notifications: 1) individuals with TB may not self-present to health care providers for diagnosis due to poor self-recognition of symptoms and/or barriers to accessing healthcare; 2) individuals with TB may self-present to health care providers, but fail to be accurately diagnosed due to imperfect diagnostic practices or diagnostic tools; and 3) individuals with TB may be accurately diagnosed, but not recorded by standardized reporting systems due to imperfect administrative systems.²

Identifying the specific mechanisms responsible for the overall gap between estimated TB incidence and notifications has been highlighted by the WHO and the Global Fund as a major research priority,^{1,3} and efforts to study leaks in the "TB care cascade" have helped to quantify deficiencies in diagnosis (mechanism 2 above)⁴ and notification (mechanism 3 above).⁵ TB diagnosis in most settings requires individuals to recognize their own symptoms and seek care (i.e., passive case-finding); therefore, the frequency of poor self-awareness of symptoms (mechanism 1) is challenging to quantify. TB prevalence surveys, in which all eligible individuals are screened for TB disease regardless of symptoms, have revealed that in some settings a large fraction of individuals with prevalent, undiagnosed TB may be "subclinical" and fail to report any classical symptom of TB, such as cough, fever, weight loss and night sweats. For example, analysis of national TB prevalence surveys in Asia revealed that between 40% and 79% of all individuals with prevalent TB did not report symptoms that met screening criteria.⁶ It is not clear how many of individuals detected with subclinical prevalent TB would have eventually become aware of symptoms and seek care.

Esmail et al. recently suggested that the limited evidence of the benefit of active case-finding interventions using symptom-based screening for reducing TB prevalence might be attributable to individuals with subclinical TB in transmission.⁷ They hypothesized that individuals with chronic cough (for example, due to pre-existing respiratory conditions, smoking, or unrelated respiratory infections) will be less likely to notice the onset of TB symptoms and more likely to transmit *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infections due to persistent coughing behavior. Furthermore, these individuals may maintain normal activities and social behaviors, further increasing the likelihood of transmission. While the presence of chronic cough for reasons other than TB has been associated with delays in presentation and diagnosis of TB,⁸⁻¹² the epidemiological importance of subclinical TB has not yet been well-characterized.

Here we present a secondary analysis of data from TB prevalence surveys in South Africa to 1) quantify the burden of subclinical TB, and 2) estimate the association between patient-level variables and subclinical TB.

METHODS

Setting and study population

In 2010, TB prevalence surveys were conducted in eight communities in the Western Cape Province of South Africa that were part of the Zambia and South Africa Tuberculosis and AIDS Reduction (ZAMSTAR) trial. Trial communities were selected based on TB notification rates greater than 400/100,000 per annum, high human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) prevalence, and proximity to a TB diagnostic center. Community-level HIV prevalence rates did not exist at the time of site selection; however, expert opinion and available data defined all communities as having an HIV prevalence higher than provincial estimates. The detailed ZAMSTAR study design has been described previously. Below, we provide brief details relevant for this analysis.^{13,14}

Data collection

TB prevalence surveys were conducted over a period of 12 months. The communities were divided into >150 clusters demarcated by census enumeration areas, and trained study personnel visited all households. Informed consent was provided by eligible adults (individuals aged ≥18 years who stayed in the household the previous night. All participants were asked to produce spot respiratory secretion samples, either spontaneously or with the help of breathing techniques. Research assistants administered a structured questionnaire to elicit demographic, behavioral, clinical, and socio-economic information (Supplementary Data S1). Participants were asked whether they had cough, fever, drenching night sweats, or weight loss at the time of survey. HIV status was determined by testing participants who provided a finger-prick sample using DetermineTM HIV-1&2 test kits (Alere, Waltham, USA). Self-reported status was documented in case of participants who refused consent for HIV testing.

Case definitions

A case of bacteriologically confirmed TB (confirmed TB) was defined as a participant who produced a respiratory sample resulting in a positive culture for *M. tuberculosis.*¹³ A subclinical case of TB (subclinical TB) was defined as a participant with bacteriologically confirmed TB who did not report any of the symptoms specified by the WHO for diagnosis of TB: cough, 1 month of fever, weight loss, and night sweats.¹⁵ A symptomatic case of TB (active TB) was defined as a participant with bacteriologically confirmed TB who reported at least one symptom. No TB was defined as having no microbiologic evidence of *M. tuberculosis* on culture.

Data analysis

Crude prevalence of TB was calculated among the entire study population, the population reporting no symptoms associated with TB, and the population reporting at least one of the symptoms associated with TB.

Multivariate generalized estimating equations (GEE) were used to provide population-average estimates of odds ratios (OR) between individual-level variables and the risk of bacteriologically positive TB among participants who did not report any symptoms consistent with TB at the time of the prevalence survey. We included basic demographic (age, sex, race), socio-economic (education, occupation), behavioral (tobacco smoking, alcohol use), and health (previous TB, HIV infection, diabetes) data that have well-documented associations with risk of TB.¹⁶

Because data collected by cluster violates the independence assumptions made by regression, we selected GEEs and specified an exchangeable correlation structure. GEEs provide reasonable estimates of the log(OR) and standard errors when the number of clusters is large.¹⁷ Variables with P < 0.5 after a Bonferroni Correction for multiple comparisons testing were considered to be significantly associated with culturepositive TB. A complete case analysis was performed in order to fit the model. Analyses were performed using R v3.3.2 programming software (R Computing, Vienna, Austria) using the 'geepack' package geegIm function for the GEEs.¹⁸

Ethics

Approval for this analysis was given by Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg, South Africa (N17/09/084). Yale University Institutional Review Board, New Haven, CT, USA, exempted this study from a full board review, as the Yale-based investigators did not have identifying data. Approval for the ZAMSTAR trial was given by the Health Research Ethics Committees of Stellenbosch University, the University of Zambia

(Lusaka, Zambia), and the London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine (London, UK). Written informed consent was provided by participants during the prevalence surveys. Participants did not give consent for data to be shared.

RESULTS

Of the 32,792 eligible adults providing consent to participate in the ZAMSTAR trial prevalence survey in South Africa (78% of those approached), 99.9% (32,770/32,792) had recorded data on age and sex. Evaluable respiratory secretions were obtained from 91.6% (30,017/32,770) of those providing consent. There were 300 participants receiving TB treatment at the time of the survey who were excluded from this analysis.



Figure 1. Flow diagram of participants included in this analysis. Note: ZAMSTAR—Zambia and South Africa Tuberculosis and AIDS, Reduction TB tuberculosis.

Of the surveyed participants, 64% (18,944/29,717) reported no symptoms associated with TB (as defined above), and the remaining 36% (10,773/29,717) reported at least one symptom consistent with TB (**Figure 1**).

The crude prevalence of TB among those not on treatment within the South African ZAMSTAR trial communities was 2,222.1 cases per 100,000 (n = 660 cases, 95% CI 2,053.4–2,388.5 per 100,000). Of the total number of bacteriologically confirmed cases of prevalent TB, 44.7% (295/660) were subclinical. The crude prevalence of TB among participants reporting no symptoms was 1,557.2 per 100,000 (n = 295, 95% Cl 1,381.0–1,733.5 per 100,000). The crude prevalence of TB among participants reporting symptoms was 3,388.1 per 100,000 (n = 365, 95% CI 3,046.4–3,729.8 per 100,000). Demographic breakdown of the data for both the symptomatic and asymptomatic populations and the prevalence of bacteriologically confirmed TB within the levels of each variable are given in **Table 1**. Among the participants not reporting any symptoms, data on all modeled variables were available for 58% (10,995/18,944). The primary source of missing data was HIV-status—7,809 participants did not undergo HIV testing or report HIV status. The proportion of younger males among participants excluded from the analysis was higher than the proportion among participants included in the complete case analysis. Full description of the differences can be found in Supplementary **Table** S1.

Multivariate analysis on sufficiently complete cases (**Table 2**) found current tobacco smoking (OR 2.37, 95% CI 1.41–3.99) and HIV-positive status (OR 3.26, 95% CI 2.31–4.61) to be independently associated with an increased risk of subclinical TB. Participants in the 30–34 years age group were less likely to have subclinical TB (OR 0.45, 95% CI 0.24–0.84). History of tobacco smoking was not significant after correcting for multiple hypothesis testing (OR 1.68, 95% CI 1.04–2.71).

Table 1. Demographic breakdown of all participants in the eight South African ZAMSTAR trial communities (including participants with missing data) grouped by presence of symptoms and showing prevalence of bacteriologically confirmed TB. Note: ZAMSTAR—Zambia and South Africa Tuberculosis and AIDS, Reduction TB—tuberculosis, HIV—human immunodeficiency virus.

Variable	No TB with no classical symptoms of TB at time of survey	TB case with no classical symptoms of TB at time of survey	subclinical TB point prevalence (/100000)	No TB with symptoms at the time of survey	TB case with symptoms at the time of survey	Symptomatic TB point prevalence (/100000)	
Total population, <i>n</i> Male sex, <i>n</i>	18649 6923	295 129	1 557.2 1 829.3	10408 3949	365 181	3 388.1 4 382.6	
Age group, years 18–24 25–29 30–34 25. 20	2 268 1 250 944 739	30 18 19	1 305.5 1 419.6 1 973.0	1041 626 504	25 20 25	2 345.2 3 096.0 4 725.9	
40-49 50-59 ≥60 Missing	907 470 351 4	24 11 8	2 577.9 2 286.9 2 228.4 0	645 405 272 3	48 23 17 0	6926.4 5373.8 5882.4 0	
Female sex, n	11726	166	1 395.9	6459	184	2769.8	
Age group, years 18–24 25–29 30–34 35–39 40–49 50–59 ≥60 Missing	3 698 2 162 1 567 1 211 1 568 896 619 5	55 32 12 15 19 16 17 0	1 465.5 1 458.5 760.0 1 223.5 1 197.2 1 754.4 2 673.0 0	1 609 1 026 797 653 1 068 750 550 6	45 37 22 14 29 24 13 0	2 720.7 3 480.7 2 686.2 2 099.0 2 643.6 3 100.8 2 309.1 0	
Ethnicity Non-Black Black	1714 16935	26 269	1 494.3 1 563.6	854 9554	48 317	5321.5 3211.4	
Tobacco smoking Never smoker Ex-smoker Current smoker	14794 2330 1525	204 52 39	1 360.2 2 183.0 2 493.6	7222 1965 1221	212 103 50	2851.8 4980.7 3933.9	
Alcohol use Never Daily Occasional Ex-drinker	10944 340 6594 771	144 11 121 19	1 298.7 3 133.9 1 801.9 2 405.1	4 992 305 4 420 69 1	112 16 197 40	2 194.4 4984.4 4266.8 5472.0	
Previously infected with TB No Yes Missing	16849 1794 6	252 43 0	1 473.6 2 340.8 0	8648 1756 4	274 91 0	3071.1 4926.9 0	
Diabetes No Yes	17552 1097	279 16	1 564.7 1 437.6	9307 1101	338 27	3 504.4 2 393.6	
HIV status Negative Positive Missing	9356 1484 7809	110 53 132	1 162.1 3 448.3 1 662.3	5710 1230 3468	173 76 116	2 940.7 5 81 9.3 3 236.6	
Final year of education None/Grade 1/Grade 2 Grade 3–Grade 6 Grade 7–Grade 10 Grade 11–Grade 12 College/university	841 1938 6671 8332 867	23 54 113 97 8	2 662.0 2 710.8 1 665.7 1 150.8 914.3	715 1410 4142 3755 386	34 55 167 101 8	4 539.4 3 754.3 3 875.6 2 619.3 2 030.5	
Occupation at year of survey None or own land Occasional Employed Unable to work Student Homemaker	7485 1071 6462 325 2536 770	137 22 93 8 27 8	1 797.4 2 012.8 1 418.8 2 402.4 1 053.5 1 028.3	4 340 1 164 3 070 264 1 174 396	172 41 101 17 26 8	3 812.1 3 402.5 3 185.1 6 049.8 2 166.7 1 980.2	

Table 2. Multivariate analysis of predictors of bacteriologically confirmed TB among
those participants not reporting any current symptoms of TB** Only variables with sufficiently complete data were included in this analysis.
† Indicates significance with P < 0.05 and Bonferroni Correction allowing for 10% false-</td>

discovery rate.

Note: TB—tuberculosis, OR—odds ratio, CI—confidence interval, H	HV—humar
immunodeficiency virus.	

	OR	95% CI	P value
Baseline	0.02	0.01-0.04	< 0.001
Sex			
Male			
Female	0.91	0.63-1.31	0.615
Age group, years			
18–24			
25-29	0.87	0.54-1.41	0.572
30-34	0.45	0.24-0.84	0.012
40-49	0.82	0.46-1.44	0.488
50-59	1.14	0.58-2.24	0.706
≥60	0.71	0.29-1.74	0.453
Race			
Other			
Black	1.11	0.66-1.85	0.696
Tobacco smoking			
Never smoker			
Ex-smoker	1.68	1.04-2.71	0.032
Current smoker	2.37	1.41–3.99	0.001*
Alcohol use			
Never			
Daily	0.50	0.13-1.96	0.321
Ex-drinker	1.09	0.75-1.59	0.657
Dreviewsky information with T	1.54	0.05-2.50	0.505
Previously infected with II	В		
Yes	1.13	0.73-1.74	0.585
Diabotos		0.72	0.202
No			
Yes	1.22	0.69-2.15	0.500
HIV status			
Negative			
Positive	3.26	2.31-4.61	< 0.001*
Final vear of education			
None/Grade 1/Grade 2			
Grade 3–Grade 6	0.70	0.32-1.52	0.363
Grade 7–Grade 10	0.78	0.38-1.60	0.501
Grade 11–Grade 12	0.61	0.29-1.30	0.204
College/university	0.76	0.27-2.20	0.618
Occupation at year of sun	vey		
None or own land	0.00	0.51 1.01	0.000
Employed	0.96	0.57-1.22	0.889
Unable	1.27	0.43-3.78	0.559
Student	0.81	0.44-1.48	0.487
Home-maker	0.41	0.13-1.31	0.131

DISCUSSION

In our study population (n = 29,717), 44.7% of participants with bacteriologically confirmed prevalent TB did not report any classical TB symptom during the standard screening interview; this is consistent with several other large-scale prevalence studies reporting high burdens of subclinical disease.⁶

A growing body of evidence supports the notion that subclinical disease may be a useful category within the continuum of TB infection and suggests that disease course after infection may include a subclinical state.^{19,20} History of smoking and HIV infection are well-known to be associated with active TB disease; these findings are reflected in the subclinically infected individuals in this analysis. This perhaps suggests that subclinical disease may be a subset of active TB disease. Analysis of the symptomatic group (data not shown) did indicate that smoking and HIV infection in the ZAMSTAR survey were also associated with TB disease; however, in the case of smoking, the association was not as strong as with TB disease in the subclinical asymptomatic group. Our analysis of ZAMSTAR prevalence data was not powered to compare the associations.

Molecular and mathematical evidence suggests that it may be useful to think of subclinical TB as distinct from active TB.^{20–25} A recent meta-analysis of active case-finding interventions revealed that these interventions have generally failed to show either reductions in community incidence or improvement in individual patient outcomes, although such case-finding lead to earlier disease detection among individuals screened.²⁶ Dowdy et al. used a model that included subclinical disease to demonstrate the potential limitations of symptom-based screening and to suggest how active case-finding strategies may improve control, especially if those not reporting classical symptoms could be identified.²² However, the impact of such strategies will depend on

quantities for which we currently have little data, such as the relative infectiousness of individuals with bacteriologically confirmed TB that do not have symptoms compared with those who have symptoms, and the natural history of subclinical TB.

Given the nature of the cross-sectional ZAMSTAR prevalence data, information on whether individuals with subclinical TB progressed to symptomatic TB was unavailable. A cohort study may be able to provide insight into determinants of subclinical TB and disease progression; however, the natural history of subclinical TB is challenging to investigate due to ethical concerns of withholding treatment from individuals with bacteriological confirmation. Historical cohorts from the pre-anti-TB chemotherapeutic era may inform the natural history if symptomatic and asymptomatic individuals were investigated for bacteriological confirmation of TB with follow-up. Narrowing uncertainty around key parameters related to infectiousness of subclinical TB may inform more effective interventions; for example, if individuals with subclinical disease remain in this health state for long periods of time and are likely to transmit *M. tuberculosis*, active-case finding interventions to identify individuals with subclinical disease would be especially attractive.

Our analysis supports Esmail et al.'s hypothesis that behaviors and health conditions that mask recognition of classical TB symptoms, such as smoking, may inform the design of active case-finding interventions with greater impact. Since upper respiratory infections and chronic cough associated with cigarette smoking may impede self-recognition of TB symptoms and delay healthcare seeking, the strong association between subclinical TB and current cigarette smoking shown in our analysis is potentially significant.^{27,28} For example, our findings support the possibility of further probing for details about symptoms possibly relating to TB among individuals who smoke and do not report symptoms upon initial screening. Our analysis of the

ZAMSTAR trial TB prevalence survey allows us to assess the relationship between smoking behaviors and current TB, therefore avoiding potential recall bias that limit retrospective studies that assess smoking behaviors after a TB diagnosis has been made or among symptomatic individuals seeking a diagnosis.

The ZAMSTAR trial prevalence data provides compelling evidence that HIV infection is also independently associated with subclinical TB. Crude HIV prevalence in the South African ZAMSTAR trial communities, based on individuals who consented to give blood for HIV testing or self-report HIV status in the TB prevalence survey, was about 16,100 per 100,000; however, HIV status was missing for more than one third of the population. Previous studies of TB among HIV-positive individuals have identified subclinical disease in these populations, and have posited that subclinical presentation may be related to atypical disease associated with immune suppression.^{23,29–31} Our study further supports the importance of screening for TB among individuals infected by HIV in high TB-HIV co-burden settings, and that such screening may need to be more comprehensive than an assessment of symptoms through questionnaires.

Limitations

Our ability to assess the presence of symptoms was based on several questions related to the presence of any cough, fever, weight loss and drenching night sweats (**Supplementary Data S1**). While responses by surveyed participants to these questions may accurately reflect their ability to recognize their current symptoms, it is not clear whether additional questioning could have revealed the presence of worsening baseline cough or other potential signs of TB.

Our analysis is also limited by substantial missing data, especially related to HIV infection, which may introduce bias. Given that younger adult males are known to have a higher prevalence of active TB, it will be important to investigate potential reasons for the

lack of data on HIV status to enhance the strength of future study of subclinical infection.¹

Radiological data were not available for analysis. Previous studies have shown that radiological findings are variable in the context of subclinical infection,^{23,29,32} which is significant, given that many prevalence surveys and diagnostic algorithms rely on the presence/absence of such findings.

CONCLUSION

Nearly 45% of participants with bacteriologically confirmed TB in the South African ZAMSTAR trial TB prevalence surveys denied experiencing any of classical symptoms of TB. Among those participants for which we had sufficiently complete data, current smoking was independently associated with a greater than two-fold odds, and HIV infection was independently associated with a greater than three-fold odds of subclinical TB. These findings confirm the importance of new approaches for detecting disease among individuals with atypical presentation or among individuals who may have other explanations for their symptoms, which can impede self-recognition of TB. While this study provides additional support for claims of the potential importance of subclinical disease, the epidemiological significance of subclinical disease remains unclear, and studies which can address the natural history of subclinical disease and the transmission potential of individuals with subclinical TB will be valuable.

REFERENCES

- 1 World Health Organization. Global tuberculosis report, 2018. WHO/CDS/TB/2018.20. Geneva, Switzerland: WHO, 2018.
- 2 Botha E, den Boon S, Lawrence KA, et al. From suspect to patient: tuberculosis diagnosis and treatment initiation in health facilities in South Africa. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 2008; 12(8): 936–941.
- 3 Stop TB Partnership. The Global Plan to End TB 2016–2020. Geneva, Switzerland: Stop TB Partnership, 2015.

- 4 Subbaraman R, Nathavitharana RR, Satyanarayana S, et al. The tuberculosis cascade of care in india's public sector: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS Med 2016; 13(10): e1002149.
- 5 Podewils LJ, Bantubani N, Bristow C, et al. Completeness and reliability of the republic of South Africa National Tuberculosis (TB) Surveillance System. BMC Public Health 2015; 15(1): 765.
- 6 Onozaki I, Law I, Sismanidis C, Zignol M, Glaziou P, Floyd K. National tuberculosis prevalence surveys in Asia, 1990–2012: an overview of results and lessons learned. Trop Med Int Health 2015; 20(9): 1128–1145.
- Esmail H, Dodd PJ, Houben RMGJ. Tuberculosis transmission during the subclinical period: could unrelated cough play a part? Lancet Respir Med 2018; 6(4): 244–246.
- 8 Storla DG, Yimer S, Bjune GA. A systematic review of delay in the diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis. BMC Public Health 2008; 8(1): 15.
- 9 Alavi SM, Bakhtiyariniya P, Albagi A. Factors associated with delay in diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. Jundishapur J Microbiol 2015; 8(3): e19238.
- 10 Bam TS, Enarson DA, Hinderaker SG, Bam DS. Longer delay in accessing treatment among current smokers with new sputum smear-positive tuberculosis in Nepal. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 2012; 16(6): 822–827.
- 11 Kiwuwa MS, Charles K, Harriet MK. Patient and health service delay in pulmonary tuberculosis patients attending a referral hospital: a cross-sectional study. BMC Public Health 2005; 5(1): 122.
- 12 Basnet R, Hinderaker SG, Enarson D, Malla P, Mørkve O. Delay in the diagnosis of tuberculosis in Nepal. BMC Public Health 2009; 9(1): 236.
- 13 Ayles HM, Sismanidis C, Beyers N, Hayes RJ, Godfrey-Faussett P. ZAMSTAR, The Zambia South Africa TB and HIV Reduction Study: design of a 2x2 factorial community randomized trial. Trials 2008; 9(1): 63.
- 14 Ayles H, Muyoyeta M, Du Toit E, et al. Effect of household and community interventions on the burden of tuberculosis in southern Africa: the ZAMSTAR community-randomised trial. Lancet 2013; 382(9899): 1183–1194.
- 15 TB CARE I. International standards for tuberculosis care. 3rd ed. The Hague, The Netherlands: TB CARE I, 2014.
- 16 Dheda K, Barry CE, 3^{rd,} Maartens G. Tuberculosis. Lancet 2016; 387(10024): 1211–1226.
- 17 Hubbard AE, Ahern J, Fleischer NL, et al. To GEE or not to GEE: comparing population average and mixed models for estimating the associations between

neighborhood risk factors and health. Epidemiology (Cambridge, Mass) 2010; 21(4): 467–474.

- 18 Højsgaard S, Halekoh U, Yan J. The R package geepack for generalized estimating equations. J Stat Softw 2006; 15(2).
- Barry CE 3rd, Boshoff HI, Dartois V, et al. The spectrum of latent tuberculosis: rethinking the biology and intervention strategies. Nature Rev Microbiol 2009; 7: 845.
- 20 Drain PK, Bajema KL, Dowdy D, et al. Incipient and subclinical tuberculosis: a clinical review of early stages and progression of infection. Clin Microbiol Rev 2018; 31(4): e00021-18.
- 21 Scriba TJ, Penn-Nicholson A, Shankar S, et al. Sequential inflammatory processes define human progression from *M. tuberculosis* infection to tuberculosis disease. PLOS Pathog 2017; 13(11): e1006687.
- 22 Dowdy DW, Basu S, Andrews JR. Is passive diagnosis enough? The impact of subclinical disease on diagnostic strategies for tuberculosis. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2013; 187(5): 543–551.
- 23 Mtei L, Matee M, Herfort O, et al. High rates of clinical and subclinical tuberculosis among HIV-infected ambulatory subjects in Tanzania. Clin Infect Dis 2005; 40(10): 1500–1507.
- 24 Day CL, Abrahams DA, Lerumo L, et al. Functional capacity of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-specific T cell responses in humans is associated with mycobacterial load. J Immunol (Baltimore, MD, USA) 2011; 187(5): 2222–2232.
- 25 Calligaro GL, Zijenah LS, Peter JG, et al. Effect of new tuberculosis diagnostic technologies on community-based intensified case finding: a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2017; 17(4): 441–450.
- 26 Kranzer K, Afnan-Holmes H, Tomlin K, et al. The benefits to communities and individuals of screening for active tuberculosis disease: a systematic review. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 2013; 17(4): 432–446.
- 27 Arcavi L, Benowitz NL. Cigarette smoking and infection. Arch Intern Med 2004; 164(20): 2206–2216.
- 28 Lin H-H, Ezzati M, Murray M. Tobacco smoke, indoor air pollution and tuberculosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS Med 2007; 4(1): e20.
- 29 Oni T, Burke R, Tsekela R, et al. High prevalence of subclinical tuberculosis in HIV-1-infected persons without advanced immunodeficiency: implications for TB screening. Thorax 2011; 66(8): 669.
- 30 Swaminathan S, Paramasivan CN, Kumar SR, Mohan V, Venkatesan P. Unrecognised tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients: sputum culture is a useful tool. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 2004; 8(7): 896–898.
- 31 Bajema KL, Bassett IV, Coleman SM, et al. Subclinical tuberculosis among adults with HIV: clinical features and outcomes in a South African cohort. BMC Infect Dis 2019; 19(1): 14.
- 32 Lewis JJ, Charalambous S, Day JH, et al. HIV infection does not affect active case finding of tuberculosis in South African gold miners. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2009; 180(12): 1271–1278.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors would like to acknowledge the collaborations necessary for the ZAMSTAR trial and thank the individuals involved for providing a wealth of information that may be used to understand and reduce the TB burden.

KG received support from the National Institutes of Health (NIH; Bethesda, MD,

USA) Medical Scientist Training Program Training Grant T32GM007205, NIH Fogarty International Center (Bethesda, MD, USA) and Global Health Equity Scholars Program (Berkeley, CA, USA) Grant FIC D43TW010540, and the Yale University Council on African Studies (New Haven, CT, USA) Lindsay Fellowship for Research in Africa. The ZAMSTAR trial was supported by a subcontract from Johns Hopkins University (Baltimore, MD, USA) with funds provided by grant number 19790-01 from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation (Seattle, WA, USA). Its contents are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

None declared.

Supplementary Table 1:

Comparison of participants without symptoms sufficiently complete for multivariate analysis against those excluded from the analysis due to missing data. Males were more likely to be excluded from the analysis than females; other than sex, the distributions of variables among those included in our analysis were similar to those excluded.

		Data Included in A	nalysis ^a	Data Excluded from A	nalysisª
Population Total		10995		7949	
Gender	Male	3464	31.5%	3588	45.1%
	Female	7531	68.5%	4361	54.9%
Age Group	18-24	3426	31.2%	2625	33.1%
	25-29	2060	18.7%	1402	17.7%
	30-34	1528	13.9%	1014	12.8%
	35-39	1170	10.6%	804	10.1%
	40-49	1471	13.4%	1047	13.2%
	50-59	789	7.2%	604	7.6%
	60+	551	5.0%	444	5.6%
Male Age Group	18-24	1039	30.0%	1259	35.1%
	25-29	620	17.9%	648	18.1%
	30-34	477	13.8%	486	13.6%
	35-39	368	10.6%	380	10.6%
	40-49	496	14.3%	435	12.1%
	50-59	265	7.7%	216	6.0%
	60+	199	5.7%	160	4.5%
Female Age Group	18-24	2387	31.7%	1366	31.4%
	25-29	1440	19-1%	754	17.3%
	30-34	1051	14.0%	528	12.1%
	35-39	802	10.6%	424	9.7%
	40-49	975	12.9%	612	14.0%
	50-59	524	7.0%	388	8.9%
	60+	352	4.7%	284	6.5%
TB-status	Negative	10832	98.5%	7817	98.3%
	Positive	163	1.5%	132	1.7%
Race	Non-Black	1257	11.4%	483	6.1%
	Black	9738	88.6%	7466	93.9%
Tobacco Smoking	Never smoker	8773	79.8%	6225	78.3%
	Ex-smoker	1527	13.9%	855	10.8%
	Current smoker	695	6.3%	869	10.9%
Alcohol Use	Never	6473	58.9%	4615	58.1%
	Dally	179	1.6%	172	2.2%
	Occasional	3837	34.9%	2878	36.2%
Duestiessels Jufe etc.d	Ex-drinker	506	4.6%	284	3.6%
w/ TB	INO	9763	88.8%	7338	92.4%
	Yes	1232	11.2%	605	7.6%
Diabetes	No	10218	92.9%	7613	95.8%
	Yes	777	7.1%	336	4.2%
HIV Status	No	9458	86.0%	8	100.0%
	Yes	1537	14.0%	0	0.0%
Final Year of	None/Grade	458	4.2%	406	5.1%
Education	1/Grade 2				
	Grade 3 - Grade 6	1116	10.2%	876	11.0%
	Grade 7- Grade 10	3912	35.6%	2872	36.1%
	Grade 11 - Grade	4959	45.1%	3470	43.7%
	College/University	550	5.0%	325	4.1%
Occupation at Year	None or Own Land	4666	42.4%	2956	37.2%
	Occasional	600	6 20/	A14	F 20/
	Employed	280	<u>0.7%</u> 33.0%	2020	36.8%
		3027	1 60/	2920	2 00/
	Student	0/1 0220	10 70/	100	15 /0/
	Home-Maker	507	4.6%	223	3.4%
		001		<u> </u>	J 7 /J

a = Percentages given as a total of the entire population of participants included in the analysis or participants excluded in the analysis

Supplementary Appendix 1:

Structured individual and household questionnaires used in the Zambia South Africa TB and AIDS reduction trial prevalence survey¹ to elicit demographic, behavioral, clinical, and socioeconomic information. Trained research assistants administered these questionnaires in the trial participants' households.

Individual Ques	stionnaire	
SECTION 1		
ALL QUESTION	IN THIS SECTION MUST BE ANSWERED	
HOUSEHOLD	BARCODE	
Q01_INC	Interviewer's code	
Q02_DAT	Date today	D D M M Y Y Y
Q03_SEN	Serial Number	
Q05_HOH	Are you the Head of Household?	No Yes 0 1
Q06_SEX	Sex	M F 1 2
Q07_AGE	Age	
Q08_MAR	Married to	
Q09_DIS	Disability?	No Dirability 1
		Sight(blind/ severe visual impairment) 2 Hearing (deaf/ profoundly hard of hearing) 3 Communication(speech impairment) 4 Physical(needs wheelchair/ crutches) 5 Mental disability 6
Q10_CON	Consent	No Yes Absent Excluded
Q04_IND	Individual Barcode (If Consent = Yes)	
ONLY CONTIN	UE IF CONSENT IS GIVEN	

SECTION 2A - FILL THIS AND SUBSEQUENT SECTIONS IN ONLY IF PERSON HAS GIVEN CONSENT

I would like to ask you some questions									
Q11_DOB	Date of Birth (01/01/1800 if unknown) If not known, what was your age in	D	D	м	м	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Q11_1_DOB years at your last birthday? (999 if unknown)								

Q12_YLC	How many years have you lived in this Write down actual number, zero if less	community? ; than one year)	
Q13_RAC	What is your race? Select only one option	Black Coloured Indian/Asian White Other	1 2 3 4 5
Q14_COB	What is your country of birth? (Drop down menu with SADC countrie countries)	s and few other Africa	
Q15_HZS	Before this survey, have you heard of ZAMBART/ZAMSTAR (DTTC/ ZAMSTAR	or been involved with (for SA) No 0	Yes 1
Q16_CMS	What is your current marital Status? If married, Divorced or widowed, conti	nue, If never married go to Q18 Never married Currently married or living as married Divorced or Separated Widowed	1 1 1 2 1 3 1 4
Q17_AFM	Age at first marriage? (years)		
Q18_MOY	What has been your main occupation during the past year?	Unemployed/working on own land Occasional/seasonal employment Employed (Formal employment or self employed making money) Unable to work Student Housewife/ home-maker	1 2 3 4 5 6
I would like to a	sk you about smoking		
Q19 Have you	ever smoked		Y N
Q19_1 How of (Record)	d were you when you first started regula Age - X Years old)	r cigarette smoking?	
Q19_2 If you ha (If the pa	ve stopped smoking, how old were you v articipant has not stopped smoking, reco	vhen you stopped? X years old rd as 999)	
Q19_3 On avera you smol	ge over the entire time that you smoke(.e?	d), about how many cigarettes per week do (did)	

Q19_4 On average over the entire time that you smoke(d), do (did) you primarily smoke manufactured or hand rolled cigarettes

M HR

I would like to	ask you about your current drinking	habits	
Q20 CDH	How would you classify your drin	king habits?	
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Have never drunk	1
		Daily drinker	2
		Occasional drinker	3
		Ex-drinker	4
Now I will ask	questions about your education		_
Q21_HEA	What is the highest level of educat attained?	tion you have	
		No Formal Education	0
	Grade 1-12(Indicate actua	l grade)Note Grade 8-12 is also Form 1 –form 5	
		College	20
		University	30
If has attende	d school, continue, if No formal educe	ation go to Q23	
Q21_1_FBS	Have you ever attended a faith-ba	ased school No Yes Unki	nown
If has attende	d school, continue, if No formal educ	ation go to Q23	
Q22_YES	When was the last year you were	enrolled	
	in School/College/University? Ent	ter 9999 if year is not known Y Y Y	Y
023 000	Please state main occupation at		
_	age 15 years?		
		Unemployed/ working on own land	1
		Seasonal/Occasional employment	2
		Employed (formal employment or self employed	3
		earning money)	
		Unable to work	4
		Student	5
		Housewite/home-maker	6
		Can Cremember	-5
I would like to	ask you about your health. (Current	TB questions)	
Q24_CTB	Are you currently on TB treatmen treatment (on ATT)	t? Probe and be sure only conventional No	Yes
	,	0	1

(If yes continue, If No go to Q35)

Q25_FPS Where did you first present for your symptoms?

Government/Community clinic
Private Clinic/hospital
Government Provincial/District
hospital
Pharmacy



			Pri Tr ZA co	ivate Doctor aditional Heal MSTAR/DTTC Ilection point	er Sputum		5 6 7
Q26_TCA	ls TB treatment card available? (confirm If yes continue, If No go to Q31	by see	eing the card)		No 0	Yes 1
Q27_DTS	Date treatment started		D D	MM	Y Y	Y	Y
Q28_TTN	TB treatment Number (from treatment	card)					
Q29_CAT	Category of TB as recorded on card?						
		Spu	utum smear	Positive			1
		Spu	utum smear	Negative			2
		Ext	rapulmonary	/			3
		Un	known/not r	ecorded			-5
Q30_TTC	TB treatment Centre(as written on card	1)					
ASK QUESTION	31 TO 34 IF TB TREATMENT CARD NOT AV	/AILAB	LE			_	
O31 MST	Which month did you start treatment	_				_	
QSI_M31	which month did you start treatment					anuary	1
					Fe	bruary	2
						March	3
						April	4
						May	5
						June	6
						July	7
					C	August	8
					Sept	ember)ctober	10
					Nov	/ember	11
					Dec	ember	12
					Un	known	-5
Q32_SPT	Was the sputum smear positive for TB?				No	Yes	Unk
					0	1	-5
Q33_RTF	Where are you receiving your TB						
		Gove	rnment/Com	munity clinic			1
		Privat	te Clinic/hos	pital			2
		Gove	rnment Prov	incial/District	hospital		3
		Pharr	macy				4
		Privat	te Doctor				5
Q34_TTC	TB treatment Centre						
Questions abo	out previous TB treatment	-	_	_	_	-	

Previous TB t Q35_TTB	treatment Have you ever been on TB treatment before? If yes continue, if no go to Q37		No Yes Unk
Q36 HMT	How many times?		
	·····, ·····,	Once	1
		Twice	2
		Three times	3
		More than three time	
		Unknown	-5
I would like to	ask about your current state of health		
Q37 CHC	Do you currently have a cough?		No Yes
	If ves continue, if no go to Q47		0 1
Q38_WBC	How many weeks have you been coughing?		
	< 1 week		1
	1 week		2
	2 weeks		3
	3 weeks		4
	4 weeks		5
	5 weeks		6
	6 weeks		7
	7 weeks		8
	8 weeks (2 months)		9
	3 – 6 months		10
	> 6 months		11
	Unknown		-5
Q39_CPS	Do you currently produce sputum		No Yes 0 1
Q40_CCB	Do you currently cough up blood?		No Yes 0 1

Q41_CAC	Did you consult anybody for this cough? If yes continue, if no go Q47		No Yes 0 1
Q42_GHF If 1, 2, 3 go to Q	Where did you go for help first?	Government /Community clinic Private clinic/hospital Government Provincial/ District hospital Pharmacy Private Doctor Traditional healer ZAMSTAR/DTTC Sputum collection point	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Q43_GCP	If pharmacy/private/tradition healer, did government/community/sputum collecti	you ever go to a ion point	No Yes 0 1
Q44_ASS	Did anyone ask for sputum samples? If yes continue, if no go to Q 47		No Yes 0 1
Q45_DGS	If yes, did you give sputum?		No Yes
	If yes continue, if no go to Q47		0 1
Q46_RES	What was the result?	Negative for TB Positive for TB Unknown/can't remember	0 1 -5
Other symptom	15		
Q47_CCP	Do you currently have chest pains?		No Yes 0 1
Q48_CHF	Do you currently have fever?		No Yes 0 1
Q49_DNS	Do you currently have drenching night sy	veats?	No Yes 0 1
Q50_LWU	In the last month have you lost weight u	nintentionally?	No Yes 0 1
Q51_DBB	Do you currently have difficulty breathin	g or shortness of breath?	No Yes 0 1
Now I will ask	questions about Diabetes and HIV		
Q52_THD	Have you ever been told you have diaber If Yes continue, if No go to Q55	tes	No Yes 0 1
Q53_CAT	If yes, are you currently on any treatmen If yes continue If no go to Q55	t for diabetes?	No Yes 0 1
Q54_TON	What treatment are you on?	Diet	ary only 1

		Tablets2Insulin injections3
Q55_KHS	Do you know your HIV status?	No Yes 0 1
Q56_DHS	Are you willing to disclose your HIV status? If yes continue, if not willing to discuss and male go to	Q60. No Yes 0 1
Q57_HIV	What is your HIV status?	Negative 0
If HIV status is	Positive, continue, if negative and male go to O60	
O58 ART	Are you on Antiretroviral treatment(ART)	No Yes
	If yes continue, if no and male go to Q60	0 1
Q59_LAR	How long have you been on ART? Write down actual n of months	umber
Ask question 6	0 and 61 only to males	
Q60 CIR	Are you circumcised?	No Yes Unk
	If yes continue, if no go to Q62	0 1 -5
Q61_WCI	When were you circumcised?	
		0-10 years 1
		10-15 years 2
		15 – 20 years 3
		>20 years 4

		Date					THANK				
	Interview's code	d	d	m	m	У	Y	y	У	Signature	YOUR
Interviewer											HELP
Field manager											
1 st data entry											
2 nd data entry											

	Individ	lual Barco	de					
SECTION 2 B								
MEASUREME	NTS	_	_		_	_		_
Q01_INC	Counselor's code			[Τ	
Q01_INC	Nurse's code			[Τ	
Q02_DAT	Date today	D D	М	м	Y	Y	Y	Y
Q62_WEI	Weight? Record weight in Kilograms (one decimal If not done, write 999.9	point)						Kg
Q63_HEI	Height? Record weight in centimeters If not done, write 999					cm		
Q64_ABC	Abdominal Circumference? Record in centimeters If not done, write 999					cm		
SECTION 3								
RECORD BLOC	DD SUGAR AND HIV RESULTS HERE	_	_	-	_	_		_
Q65_BLG	Blood Glucose.	Wr	ite actua	l Re:	sults be	low	_	
Q65_1_LAG	When did you last have anything to eat or drink (except water)?.	Wr	ite Numl	er o	fhours	ago		
	HIV Tect result (Determine)							
000_1110_001	niv rescresul (betennine).		Negative	2		0		
		<u> </u>	Positive Not Door			1	-	
			NOT DON	2		-3		
Q67_HIV_UNI	Confirmatory HIV Test result (Unigold/Sensa)		Negative			0		
			Positive			1		
			Not Don	e		-5		
Q68_KHS	Does study participant want to know his/her HIV	Result?			No 0	Ye:	s	

Q68_1_GHRR HIV test results given to study participant?

No	Yes
0	1

Q69_HIV_ORA Oral HIV Test

Negative	0
Positive	1
Not Done	-5

THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP

		Date							Date			
	Interview's code	d	d	m	m	У	Y	y	Y	Signature		
Interviewer												
Field manager												
1 st data entry												
2 nd data entry												

Household Questionnaire

ALL QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE ANSWERED Administer questionnaire to head of household or any responsible adult who is available HOUSEHOLD BARCODE Q01_INC Interviewer's code Q02_DAT Date today D D 6.4 8.4 Q03_HOH Are you the Head of Household? No Yes 0 1 ALL QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE ANSWERED Household questions to be asked In your Household is there Q04_HHH No Yes (Check every option) Electricity 0 1 A radio/radio cassette 0 1 A television 0 1 A refrigerator/freezer 0 1 A bicycle 0 1 A motorcycle 1 0 0 1 A car A domestic worker not related to 0 1 household head A mobile phone 0 1 A landline (non mobile telephone) 0 1 Do members of your household work on their or the family's agriculture land? Q05_WOL No Yes 0 1 What is the main source of DRINKING WATER for this Q06_WAT household (check only one option) Piped water inside the residence 1 Piped water in the yard 2 Piped water from a public tap 3 Protected well 4 Unprotected shallow well 5 Traditional well 6 7 Bore hole River, stream, lake etc 8 Other 9 What is the main type of TOILET facility for this household? Private flush toilet Q07_TOI (Check only one option) Shared flush toilet 2

Pit Latrine without ventilation	3
VIP Latrine	4
None- use bush/field	5
Bucket system	6
Chemical	7
Other	9

Q08_DWE	Which of the following types best describes the main dwelling unit that this household occupies?

				_		
	House/brick stru	cture on own stand(si	ingle unit)	1		
	Townhouse/cluster/semidetach	ed house(multiunit re	esidential)	2		
	Traditional dwelling/hut/	tructure made from t	raditional material	3		
		Flat in blo	ck of flats	4		
Brick house/flat/room in backyard						
	Informa	l dwelling or shack in	back yard	6		
	Informal dwelling or shack not	in backyard. (informa se	l squatter ettlement)	7		
Caravan/Tent						
		Worke	er's hostel	9		
			Other	99		
Q09_HMR	Number of persons per sleeping room					
Q10_FLO	What is the main type of flooring for this household?	Dirt/earth		1		
	(Check only one option)	Wood, plank		2		
		Parquet, lino		3		
		Cement		4		
		Tile flooring		5		
		Other		9		

Q11_HEA What type of fuel does your household mainly use to keep warm inside the house during winter? (Check only one option)

	(Check only one option)	Nothing	0	l
		Electricity	1	
		Liquefied Petroleum Gas	2	
		Kerosene/Paraffin	3	
		Charcoal	4	
		Wood	5	
		Other	9	
Q12_FFC	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?			_
	(Check only one option) If charcoal or wood continue, else go to Q14	No cooking is done	0	
		Electricity	1	l

Gas 2

3

Paraffin



No
0
0
0
0
0

Q16_HUN During the past three months, did it happen even once that you or any member of your family experienced hunger because you did not have any food to eat?

No	0
Yes	1
Unk	-5

	Interviewer's	Date							Fignature	
	Code	d	d	m	m	у	у	у	у	Signature
Interviewer										
Field Manager										
1 st data entry										
2 nd data entry										

Supplementary References

1. Ayles H, Muyoyeta M, Du Toit E, et al. Effect of household and community interventions on the burden of tuberculosis in southern Africa: the ZAMSTAR community-randomised trial. *Lancet* 2013; **382**(9899): 1183-94.

Chapter 3

Development of a treatment-decision algorithm for HIV-uninfected children evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis

Kenneth S. Gunasekera,¹ Elisabetta Walters,² Marieke M. van der Zalm,² Megan Palmer,² Joshua L. Warren,³ Anneke C. Hesseling, PhD,² Ted Cohen,¹ James A. Seddon,^{2,4}

- 1. Department of Epidemiology of Microbial Diseases, Yale School of Public Health
- 2. Desmond Tutu TB Centre, Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, Stellenbosch University
- 3. Department of Biostatistics, Yale School of Public Health
- 4. Department of Infectious Diseases, Imperial College

This manuscript has been published: Gunasekera KS, Walters E, van der Zalm MM, Palmer M, Warren JL, Hesseling AC, et al. Development of a Treatment-decision Algorithm for Human Immunodeficiency Virus-uninfected Children Evaluated for Pulmonary Tuberculosis. Clin Infect Dis. 2021;73(4):e904-e12.

ABSTRACT

Background: Limitations in the sensitivity and accessibility of diagnostic tools for childhood tuberculosis contribute to the substantial gap between estimated cases and cases notified to national tuberculosis programs. Thus, tools to make accurate and rapid clinical diagnoses are necessary to initiate more children on antituberculosis treatment.

Methods: We analyzed data from a prospective cohort of children <13 years being routinely evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis in Cape Town, South Africa from March 2012 to November 2017. We developed a regression model to describe the contributions of baseline clinical evaluation to the diagnosis of tuberculosis using standardized, retrospective case definitions. We included results from baseline chest radiography and Xpert MTB/RIF to the model to develop an algorithm with at least 90% sensitivity in predicting tuberculosis.

Results: Data from 478 children being evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis were analyzed (median age: 16.2 months, interquartile range: 9.8-30.9); 242 (50.6%) were retrospectively classified with tuberculosis, of which 104 (43.0%) were bacteriologicallyconfirmed. The area under the receiver operating characteristic curve for the final model was 0.87. Clinical evidence identified 71.4% of all tuberculosis cases in this cohort, and inclusion of baseline chest radiography results increased the proportion to 89.3%. The algorithm was 90.1% sensitive and 52.1% specific, and maintained a sensitivity of above 90% among children <2 years or with low weight-for-age.

Conclusions: Clinical evidence alone was sufficient to make most clinical antituberculosis treatment decisions. The use of evidence-based algorithms may improve decentralized, rapid treatment-initiation, reducing the global burden of childhood mortality.

INTRODUCTION

Each year, 1.2 million children are estimated to develop tuberculosis, and about one quarter of those children die.¹ This places tuberculosis in the top ten causes of mortality among children under 5 worldwide. Globally, over 96% of deaths in children with tuberculosis occur among those not receiving treatment.²

Childhood tuberculosis is generally paucibacillary, limiting the sensitivity of bacteriologic tests including rapid molecular diagnostics such as Xpert MTB/RIF (Xpert).³ Findings on chest radiography (CR) are similarly less sensitive among children.⁴ In addition to diagnostic limitations, accessing these tests may be challenging—especially in low- and middle-income countries that bear the greatest burden of tuberculosis.⁵ These limitations in sensitivity and accessibility contribute to the substantial gap between the estimated 1.2 million annual incident cases of childhood tuberculosis and the approximate 500,000 annual cases notified to the World Health Organization (WHO).¹

Decentralized diagnosis and treatment for childhood tuberculosis may reduce the risk of untreated tuberculosis and improve treatment outcomes by shortening the delay to treatment initiation.⁶⁻¹⁰ To that end, the WHO and the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease suggest treating children for whom there is sufficient clinical evidence of tuberculosis, even in the absence of further diagnostic investigation;^{11,12} however, it is not clear what clinical evidence is sufficient to start treatment. Practical, data-driven treatment-decision algorithms could help support more effective and uniform treatment decision-making at peripheral health facilities.¹³

A recent study among children living with HIV demonstrated that antituberculosis treatment-decisions may be made using clinical evidence alone.¹⁴ We present a complementary study, in which we analyze data from HIV-uninfected children from a

well-characterized prospective cohort of young children routinely evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis in Cape Town, South Africa. We aimed to investigate the relative contributions of baseline clinical characteristics, baseline CR, and baseline Xpert to the diagnosis of childhood pulmonary tuberculosis in a high-tuberculosis burden setting. We used this evidence to develop a practical algorithm to assist in making sensitive and rapid antituberculosis treatment-initiation decisions.

METHODS

Participants

Children <13 years old routinely evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis were prospectively identified for participation in a diagnostic study.¹⁵⁻¹⁷ Children were recruited from inpatient wards and emergency rooms at Tygerberg Hospital and Karl Bremer Hospital, referral hospitals in Cape Town, South Africa, from March 2012 to November 2017. Eligibility criteria reflected the WHO and national criteria for the evaluation of childhood tuberculosis and were any of the following: cough ≥2 weeks, unexplained fever ≥1week, poor growth/weight loss over the preceding three months, or cough <1 week with a known tuberculosis exposure in the previous 12 months, positive tuberculin skin test (TST), or CR suggestive of tuberculosis as evaluated by study physicians. Children were not eligible if they had received antituberculosis treatment for >1 day or had extrapulmonary tuberculosis without also being evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis.

Procedures and definitions

At the time of enrollment each participant underwent a standardized clinical examination performed by study physicians; TST; bacteriological testing for *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*M.tb*) using acid-fast bacilli smear microscopy, Xpert, and Mycobacteria Growth Indicator Tube (MGIT) liquid culture from a minimum of two

respiratory specimens (one specimen of either gastric aspirate for children <5 years or spontaneously produced sputum for older children able to expectorate, and one specimen of induced sputum); and anteroposterior and lateral CR. CR was read by two independent pulmonology and/or pediatric tuberculosis experts blinded to the clinical history using a standardized evaluation tool. Some children underwent additional sampling for other respiratory specimens for *M.tb* confirmation, including nasopharyngeal aspirate and stool, as part of investigational sub-studies. At two months, all study participants were evaluated irrespective of tuberculosis diagnosis at baseline. All children with an ongoing suspicion for tuberculosis, regardless of the decision to treat for tuberculosis, had respiratory samples taken during follow up at 1, 2, and/or 6 months or as clinically needed for smear microscopy, MGIT, and Xpert. Data were dual-entered into standard case report forms. Managing clinical teams made the decision to treat.

Study participants were retrospectively classified by the study team as having confirmed, unconfirmed, or unlikely tuberculosis using standardized clinical case definitions developed for the evaluation of diagnostics for childhood pulmonary tuberculosis (<u>supplemental Table S1</u>).¹⁸ These definitions considered clinical history from baseline evaluations, immunological evidence of *M.tb* infection, consistency of CR with tuberculosis as evaluated by experts blinded to the clinical history, confirmation of *M.tb* from Xpert or MGIT from respiratory specimens collected at baseline or in follow-up, and follow-up evaluation to assess for resolution or persistence of symptoms. All available information was used to inform classification of tuberculosis using these definitions.

Given the epidemiological difference in the risk of tuberculosis and severe forms of disease,¹⁹ we defined two risk-groups in our population: higher-risk children <2 years

of age or with a weight-for-age Z-score of <-2, and lower-risk children \geq 2 years of age and with a weight-for-age Z-score of \geq -2.

Statistical analysis

We used logistic regression to develop a model to predict confirmed and unconfirmed tuberculosis restricted to data from the baseline evaluation of children with complete predictor information. We identified candidate predictors from the baseline clinical evaluation (the initial clinical history and physical examination) used in previous scoring systems to diagnose childhood pulmonary tuberculosis, as well as from a nested case-control analysis of our data, where we defined cases as having any bacteriological confirmation of *M.tb* over the study period and controls as those retrospectively classified as unlikely tuberculosis with the additional requirement that they completed the study without ever receiving antituberculosis treatment.

We carried out backward variable selection from the full model containing only predictors from the baseline clinical evaluation to develop the first model (clinical model). We used an inclusion p-value cutoff informed by variable degree-of-freedom as per Akaike information criterion in model selection.²⁰ We added results from the baseline CR and Xpert performed on all respiratory specimens collected at baseline only to obtain the second model (investigational model). Though MGIT culture is more sensitive for *M.tb* than Xpert, we include Xpert in our models given improved accessibility in many settings and shorter time-to-result.

All predictors were binary variables to reflect their presence or absence in the child except cough duration, which we categorized as no cough or cough <1 week, 1-2 weeks, 2-3 weeks, or >3 weeks. A list of all relevant candidate predictors and their

definitions as relevant to this study are provided in the <u>supplementary information</u>. Analysis was performed using R version 4.0.1.

Given that a positive Xpert result was sufficient to classify a child as having tuberculosis by the reference standard, coefficient and standard error estimates for the investigational model were obtained using Firth's logistic regression using function 'brglm' in R package *brglm*. We examined separation by plotting the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve for each model and assessing the area under the ROC curve (AUC) using the R package *pROC*. We used the function 'roc.test' to compare whether the models had statistically significant AUCs using DeLong's test for correlated ROC curves. We used leave-one-out cross-validation using function 'cv.glm' in the R package *boot* to assess out-of-sample predictive performance.

Treatment-decision algorithm development

We scaled the coefficient estimates for the parameters in each model such that a score of >100 constituted a sensitivity of at least 90% to diagnose pulmonary tuberculosis, consistent with the WHO target product profile of a community-based triage test to identify tuberculosis (scaling methodology described in the <u>supplementary</u> <u>information</u>).²¹ To develop a treatment-decision algorithm, we examined how study participants met criteria for diagnosis disaggregated by contribution from baseline clinical evidence, baseline CR consistent with tuberculosis, and baseline Xpert on respiratory specimens.

Ethical considerations

Data collection and analysis was approved by the Stellenbosch University Health Research Ethics Committee (Ref No. N11/09/282). Written informed consent for study participation was obtained from parents or legal caregivers, and written assent was

obtained from children 7 years and above. This analysis was approved via expedited review by the Yale Institutional Review Board (Ref No. 2000028046) and did not require specific consent as it was a secondary analysis of previously collected data.

RESULTS

Population

Data were available for 608 children who completed evaluation for the prospective study, of which 478 HIV-uninfected participants had sufficiently complete data for this analysis (Figure 1). Two hundred and forty-two (50.6%) children were retrospectively classified as having confirmed or unconfirmed pulmonary tuberculosis using the clinical case definitions, and 104 of these (43.0%) were bacteriologically-confirmed. See <u>supplemental Table S2</u> for differences between population included/excluded from this analysis due to missing variables.



Figure 1. Flow diagram demonstrating participant eligibility for this analysis.¹⁷

<u>Table 1</u> describes the demographics and candidate predictors for children with sufficiently complete data for this analysis. Of 478 children, 223 (46.7%) were female, the median age was 16.2 months (interquartile range [IQR]: 9.8 - 30.9), and the median weight-for age Z-score was -1.58 (IQR: -2.7 - -0.7). We classified 378 children (79.1%) as at higher-risk for tuberculosis and severe disease. Descriptions of these higher- and

lower-risk subpopulations are provided in the supplemental Tables S3 & S4.

	Children, No. (%) ^b				
Variable	Tuberculosis (n = 242)	Not Tuberculosis (n = 236			
Demographics					
Sex					
Male	127 (52)	128 (54)			
Female	115 (48)	108 (46)			
Age, median (IQR), mo	18.09 (10.14-32.1)	15.28 (9.36–27.52)			
Age group, y					
0–1	15 (64)	161 (68)			
2–4	60 (25)	62 (26)			
≥5	27 (11)	13 (6)			
Weight-for-age z score , median (IQR)	-1.71 (-3.01 to -0.66)	-1.46 (-2.47 to -0.69)			
Weight-for-age z score below –2	105 (43)	92 (39)			
Clinical history at baseline					
Cough duration, wk					
No cough	46 (19)	55 (23)			
<1	74 (31)	97 (41)			
1–2	43 (18)	32 (14)			
2–3	23 (1)	16 (7)			
>3	56 (23)	36 (15)			
Fever	147 (61)	105 (44)			
Failure to thrive/weight loss	111 (46)	87 (37)			
Poor appetite	137 (57)	122 (52)			
Lethargy	104 (43)	74 (31)			
History of tuberculosis contact	128 (53)	55 (23)			
Clinical examination at baseline					
Lymphadenopathy	151 (62)	145 (61)			
Stridor	6 (2)	3 (1)			
Wheeze	55 (23)	58 (25)			
Hepatomegaly	42 (17)	19 (8)			
Splenomegaly	19 (8)	6 (3)			
Diagnostic testing/imaging at baseline					
CR findings consistent with pulmonary tuberculosis at baseline	131 (54)	22 (9)			
Xpert-confirmed Mycobacterium tuberculosis on respiratory specimens at baseline	62 (26)	O (O)			
Retrospective clinical case definitions					
Confirmed tuberculosis	104 (43)	O (O)			
Unconfirmed tuberculosis	138 (57)	0 (0)			
Unlikely tuberculosis	0 (0)	236 (0)			

Table 1. Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing of HIV-uninfected participants with sufficiently complete data for this analysis.

Prediction modeling

The predictors selected from baseline clinical evidence for inclusion in the final model were cough duration, fever, failure to thrive/weight loss, lethargy, history of tuberculosis exposure, and hepatomegaly. We added results from baseline CR and baseline Xpert to create the investigational model. Odds ratios, 95% confidence intervals, and p-value of the predictors included in the clinical and investigational models along with AUC and leave-one-out cross-validation for each model are provided in <u>Table</u>

<u>2</u>, and the ROC curves for the models are presented in <u>Figure 2</u>. The clinical and investigational models had statistically different AUCs of 0.75 and 0.87 respectively (P-value < 0.001).

	Clir	iical Model: Clinica Evidence Only	al	Investigational Model: Clinical Evidence + CR + Xpert		
Predictor	OR	95% Cl (0.025–0.975)	<i>P</i> Value	OR	95% Cl (0.025-0.975)	<i>P</i> Value
Intercept	0.22	0.12-0.37	.00	0.10	0.04-0.18	<.01
Cough duration, wk						
No cough	Reference			Reference		
<1	0.68	0.39-1.19	.18	0.62	0.31-1.18	.15
1–2	1.51	0.78-2.97	.22	1.29	0.59-2.85	.52
2–3	2.29	1.01-5.29	.05	1.35	0.48-3.76	.56
>3	2.27	1.20-4.35	.01	2.48	1.19-5.49	.02
Fever present						
No	Reference			Reference		
Yes	1.89	1.24-2.90	.01	1.69	1.03-2.88	.04
Failure to thrive/weight loss						
No	Reference			Reference		
Yes	1.66	1.10-2.54	.02	1.80	1.10-3.04	.02
Lethargy						
No	Reference			Reference		
Yes	1.40	0.90-2.18	.14	1.68	0.98-2.97	.06
History of tuberculosis exposure						
No	Reference			Reference		
Yes	5.13	3.33-8.05	.01	6.99	4.20-13.00	<.01
Hepatomegaly						
No	Reference			Reference		
Yes	2.62	1.38-5.13	.01	1.18	0.52-2.71	.69
Baseline CR findings consistent with pulmonary tuberculosis						
No				Reference		
Yes				9.38	5.22-19.45	<.01
Baseline respiratory specimens positive for <i>Mycobacteriun tuberculosis</i> with Xpert						
No				Reference		
Yes				90.41	10.69-Inf	<.01
Leave-one-out cross-validation	0.21			0.15		
Area under the BOC curve	0.75			0.87		

Table 2. Prediction models of baseline clinical history and physical evaluation with/without diagnostic imaging/microbiological investigation.

Treatment-decision algorithm

The probability threshold of the investigational model was set at 0.25 to classify tuberculosis with 90.1% sensitivity and 52.1% specificity. At this threshold, 173 (71.5%) of the 242 children with a diagnosis of tuberculosis could be identified using clinical evidence (Figure 3). Among those children not identifiable by clinical evidence, an additional 43 were identified by CR. Inclusion of chest radiography results after clinical evidence increased the proportion of tuberculosis identified to 89.3%. Figure 4 shows the treatment-decision algorithm built from the investigational model. This algorithm

failed to diagnose 24 children with tuberculosis (described in <u>supplemental Table S5</u>). The sensitivity and specificity compared to the retrospective reference standard for baseline CR alone was 0.54 and 0.91 and respectively 0.26 and 1.0 for baseline Xpert alone.



Figure 2. Receiver operating characteristic curves of the clinical model (solid line) including the features form the baseline clinical evidence (cough duration, fever, failure to thrive/weight loss, lethargy, a history of tuberculosis exposure, and hepatomegaly) and the investigational model (dotted line) considering baseline clinical evidence, baseline chest radiography, and Xpert MTB/RIF from respiratory specimens collected at baseline. The horizontal dashed line is drawn at a sensitivity of 90%.



Figure 3. Venn diagram depicting how the 242 participants with tuberculosis in this cohort met criteria to be classified as having tuberculosis by the investigational model. Criteria was met by having sufficient evidence from baseline clinical evaluation, having baseline chest radiography consistent with pulmonary tuberculosis, and/or having Xpert MTB/RIF-confirmed M.tb from respiratory specimens collected at baseline. Note that 24 participants classified as having tuberculosis by the reference standard were missed by the investigational model.

Table 3 demonstrates the sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, and

negative predictive value of the algorithm in the higher- and lower-risk subpopulations.

The algorithm had a sensitivity and specificity of 91.8% and 51.6% respectively among

higher-risk children and 83.3% and 53.8% respectively among lower-risk children.

Table 3. Sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, and negative predictive value of the algorithm developed from the investigational model including baseline clinical evidence, chest radiography, and Xpert MTB/RIF given for the subpopulations of children at higher- and lower-risk for tuberculosis and severe disease.

Risk for Tuberculosis and Severe Disease	Sensitivity, %	Specificity, %	PPV, %	NPV,%
High risk (age <2 y or weight-for-age <i>z</i> score below –2)	91.8	51.6	66.7	85.6
Low risk (age ≥ 2 y and weight-for-age z score of at least -2)	83.3	53.8	62.5	77.8



Figure 4. Treatment-decision algorithm developed from the investigational model which includes baseline clinical evidence, baseline chest radiography, and Xpert MTB/RIF from respiratory specimens collected at baseline.

The algorithm built from the clinical model including only clinical evidence is shown in <u>supplemental Figure S1</u>, with a sensitivity of 90.5% and specificity of 33.9%

(supplemental Figure S2 and supplemental Table S6).

DISCUSSION

Our analysis of a well-characterized, prospective cohort of young children

evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis demonstrates that a detailed clinical history and

physical examination is sufficient to initiate treatment in most HIV-uninfected children. In

our setting, CR and Xpert only impacted the decision to treat a minority of children with

symptoms suggestive of pulmonary tuberculosis. This suggests that diagnostic testing/imaging may be reserved for those children who do not meet criteria for treatment-initiation based on clinical evidence alone. We used these findings to construct a data-driven algorithm to promote sensitive and rapid antituberculosis treatment-initiation.

While the WHO does not define the target sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic tools for childhood tuberculosis as compared to a composite reference standard, we fixed the sensitivity of our algorithm at 90% to be consistent with both the WHO-defined target for a community-based triage and the algorithm-building approach adopted by Marcy and colleagues.^{14,21} Our specificity fell short of the WHO-proposed target; however, given the severe consequences of failing to diagnose and treat a case of childhood tuberculosis, we elected to prioritize sensitivity over specificity.

Our results highlight the importance of a detailed clinical history and physical examination in making treatment-initiation decisions for childhood tuberculosis. We identified clinical evidence suggestive of childhood pulmonary tuberculosis that is consistent with the literature,^{14,22-25} and we quantitatively described their contribution to diagnosis. This analysis demonstrates that incorporating additional clinical characteristics may improve the specificity of treatment decisions without a substantial sacrifice in sensitivity among children identified by the WHO symptom screen. Additionally, this approach allows health workers to identify those children with sufficient clinical evidence to begin antituberculosis treatment without the need for additional diagnostic imaging/testing. This supports rapid treatment-initiation in settings where access to diagnostic imaging/testing is limited, as well where negative results from available tests may not change management.

Our analysis suggests pursuing CR prior to Xpert among those children who do not meet criteria to receive antituberculosis treatment using clinical evidence alone. This is reasonable given the accessibility of CR in many settings and its utility in identifying other pathology not related to tuberculosis. Additionally, it does not require any invasive sampling procedures that may be needed to obtain samples from young children for microbiological confirmation. We note that the contribution to diagnosis that we present for CR in this analysis may be optimistic, given that high quality images were obtained in a tertiary care setting with expert readings that may be unavailable in some high-burden, low-resource settings.²⁶ Prospective investigation into the use of standardized digital CR and enhanced reader training will be important to understand the use of CR in childhood tuberculosis diagnosis in settings with limited resources.²⁷ Furthermore, inclusion of specific findings on CR may increase the specificity of our algorithm.⁴

Though we demonstrate that well-collected respiratory specimens for Xpert performed at baseline do not substantially improve our algorithm, we note that Xpert may provide important information on guiding treatment selection in settings where drug resistance is a concern. However, it is important to note that lack of access to microbiological testing and negative test results should not prevent children from accessing antituberculosis treatment when clinical criteria are met. Furthermore, while drug-resistant tuberculosis transmission is an important public health concern, the relative importance of microbiological tests in children should be informed by the local epidemiology of drug-resistant tuberculosis transmission.²⁸ Given limitations in the sensitivity of microbiological testing among children, obtaining a detailed exposure history that includes the drug susceptibility test profile of any potential source cases remains critical.

Good performance of this algorithm among younger or low weight-for-age children is encouraging, given a higher risk of severe tuberculosis in this group. The children missed by this algorithm were generally older, had a higher weight-for-age Z-score, and had a shorter cough duration. We believe that increased sensitivity of treatment decisions, rather than precise diagnosis, is likely to have a greater impact on child mortality given the high proportion of young children who are undiagnosed. It may be necessary to accept some overtreatment with relatively safe antituberculosis therapy to reduce the preventable morbidity and mortality of untreated tuberculosis.^{29,30} Diagnostic vigilance and careful follow-up are critically important for all children, regardless of the initial treatment-initiation decision, to consider competing diagnoses and monitor for adverse drug events.

Although TSTs were used to establish the reference standard, we chose not to include it in our analysis due to the many participants with missing TST data (120/478) due to global tuberculin stockouts during the study. While immunological testing for *M.tb* infection may improve the specificity of the algorithms, limitations in sensitivity among young and malnourished children and lack of accessibility at peripheral health centers may discourage their inclusion in treatment-decision algorithms.³¹

A source of potential bias in this analysis arises from the fact that the clinical evaluation, CR results, and Xpert results are included as predictors in the model and as components of the clinical reference standard. We believe that this may not be a major issue in this study given the high degree of microbiological confirmation. This is further supported by the similar operational characteristics of the algorithms in the nested case-control subpopulation as compared to in the development cohort (<u>supplemental Tables</u> <u>S7 & S8</u>). Additionally, we must be careful not to overinterpret the generalizability of these algorithms that were built from a cohort that was pre-screened for tuberculosis and

sourced from a tertiary care center. While the entry criteria for this development cohort reflects the WHO criteria for investigation for tuberculosis and a low value for cross-validation suggest generalizability and external validity, the positive predictive value of these algorithms may be lower where the baseline prevalence of tuberculosis is lower. Further evidence is required to determine the pre-test probability of tuberculosis in children identified as having a positive WHO symptom screen across different settings, as this would have implications for the performance of this treatment-decision algorithm. Furthermore, randomized, interventional investigation is necessary to evaluate the morbidity and mortality impact of using data-driven, treatment-decision algorithms to guide antituberculosis treatment initiation in different settings.

This analysis outlines an approach to interpret clinical data to inform treatmentinitiation decisions for children being evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis. It is important to recognize that this algorithm is context-specific and translation to other settings should be undertaken cautiously. Ideally, treatment-decision algorithms should be constructed locally to reflect the site-specific epidemiology, the quality and accessibility of diagnostic imaging and testing, and the relative consequence of overtreatment versus untreated child tuberculosis. Furthermore, these algorithms should be revised and recomputed as circumstance change—for example, as local capacity to incorporate additional tools changes or as improved diagnostic tools are discovered. Implementation of treatmentdecision algorithms must include programmatic support and mentorship for the healthcare providers to use them effectively, as well as additional resources to support the families of the children initiated onto treatment.⁷

We demonstrate that algorithms that incorporate evidence from a detailed clinical history and physical examination could play an important role in guiding sensitive treatment-initiation decisions for most children being evaluated for pulmonary

tuberculosis. Data-driven treatment algorithms provide an important framework to consider the contribution of additional investigation, after detailed clinical evaluation. Algorithms that support rapid, decentralized antituberculosis treatment decision-making are important tools to reduce the burden of childhood tuberculosis morbidity and mortality.

REFERENCES

- 1. World Health Organization. Global tuberculosis report 2020. Geneva, Switzerland; 2020.
- 2. Dodd PJ, Yuen CM, Sismanidis C, Seddon JA, Jenkins HE. The global burden of tuberculosis mortality in children: a mathematical modelling study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2017; **5**(9): e898-e906.
- 3. Detjen AK, DiNardo AR, Leyden J, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF assay for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Resp Med* 2015; **3**(6): 451-61.
- 4. De Villiers RV, Andronikou S, Van de Westhuizen S. Specificity and sensitivity of chest radiographs in the diagnosis of paediatric pulmonary tuberculosis and the value of additional high-kilovolt radiographs. *Australas Radiol* 2004; **48**(2): 148-53.
- 5. MacPherson P, Khundi M, Nliwasa M, et al. Disparities in access to diagnosis and care in Blantyre, Malawi, identified through enhanced tuberculosis surveillance and spatial analysis. *BMC Med* 2019; **17**(1): 21.
- 6. Beyers N, Gie RP, Schaaf HS, et al. Delay in the diagnosis, notification and initiation of treatment and compliance in children with tuberculosis. *Tuber Lung Dis* 1994; **75**(4): 260-5.
- 7. Zawedde-Muyanja S, Nakanwagi A, Dongo JP, et al. Decentralisation of child tuberculosis services increases case finding and uptake of preventive therapy in Uganda. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2018; **22**(11): 1314-21.
- 8. Bacha JM, Ngo K, Clowes P, et al. Why being an expert despite xpert –remains crucial for children in high TB burden settings. *BMC Infect Dis* 2017; **17**(1): 123.
- 9. Wobudeya E, Jaganath D, Sekadde MP, Nsangi B, Haq H, Cattamanchi A. Outcomes of empiric treatment for pediatric tuberculosis, Kampala, Uganda, 2010–2015. *BMC Public Health* 2019; **19**(1): 446.
- Naidoo P, Theron G, Rangaka MX, et al. The South African tuberculosis care cascade: estimated losses and methodological challenges. *J Infect Dis* 2017; 216(Suppl 7): S702-S13.

- 11. World Health Organization. Guidance for national tuberculosis programmes on the management of tuberculosis in children. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2014.
- 12. Graham S. The Union's desk guide for diagnosis and management of TB in children. 3 ed. Paris, France: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease; 2016.
- 13. Seddon JA, Whittaker E, Kampmann B, et al. The evolving research agenda for paediatric tuberculosis infection. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2019.
- 14. Marcy O, Borand L, Ung V, et al. A treatment-decision score for HIV-infected children with suspected tuberculosis. *Pediatrics* 2019; **144**(3): e20182065.
- 15. Walters E, Demers AM, van der Zalm MM, et al. Stool culture for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *J Clin Microbiol* 2017; **55**(12): 3355-65.
- 16. Walters E, van der Zalm MM, Palmer M, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF on stool is useful for the rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis in young children with severe pulmonary disease. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2017; **36**(9): 837-43.
- 17. Walters E, Scott L, Nabeta P, et al. Molecular detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from stools in young children by use of a novel centrifugation-free processing method. *J Clin Microbiol* 2018; **56**(9).
- 18. Graham SM, Cuevas LE, Jean-Philippe P, et al. Clinical case definitions for classification of intrathoracic tuberculosis in children: an update. *Clin Infect Dis* 2015; **61**: s179-87.
- 19. Marais BJ, Gie RP, Schaaf HS, et al. The clinical epidemiology of childhood pulmonary tuberculosis: a critical review of literature from the pre-chemotherapy era. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2004; **8**(3): 278-85.
- 20. Steyerberg E. Clinical prediction models: a practical approach to development, validation, and updating. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag New York; 2009.
- 21. World Health Organization. High-priority target product profiles for new tuberculosis diagnostics: report of a consensus meeting. Geneva, Switzerland; 2014.
- 22. Marais BJ, Gie RP, Hesseling AC, et al. A refined symptom-based approach to diagnose pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *Pediatrics* 2006; **118**(5): e1350-9.
- 23. Pearce EC, Woodward JF, Nyandiko WM, Vreeman RC, Ayaya SO. A systematic review of clinical diagnostic systems used in the diagnosis of tuberculosis in children. *AIDS Res Treat* 2012; **2012**.
- 24. Hesseling AC, Schaaf HS, Gie RP, Starke JR, Beyers N. A critical review of diagnostic approaches used in the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2002; **6**(12): 1038-45.

- 25. Marais BJ, Gie RP, Obihara CC, Hesseling AC, Schaaf HS, Beyers N. Well defined symptoms are of value in the diagnosis of childhood pulmonary tuberculosis. *Arch Dis Child* 2005; **90**(11): 1162-5.
- 26. Seddon JA, Padayachee T, Du Plessis AM, et al. Teaching chest x-ray reading for child tuberculosis suspects. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2014; **18**(7): 763-9.
- 27. TB-Speed decentralisation study. <u>https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04038632</u>.
- Dodd PJ, Sismanidis C, Seddon JA. Global burden of drug-resistant tuberculosis in children: a mathematical modelling study. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2016; **16**(10): 1193-201.
- 29. Frydenberg AR, Graham SM. Toxicity of first-line drugs for treatment of tuberculosis in children: review. *Trop Med Int Health* 2009; **14**(11): 1329-37.
- 30. Wobudeya E., Chabala C., Hesseling A.C., et al. Shorter treatment for minimal tuberculosis in children: main findings from the SHINE trial. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2020; **24(10)**: s407-8.
- 31. Mandalakas AM, Detjen AK, Hesseling AC, Benedetti A, Menzies D. Interferongamma release assays and childhood tuberculosis: systematic review and metaanalysis. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2011; **15**(8): 1018-32.

FUNDING

KSG was supported by the US National Institutes of Health Medical Scientist

Training Program Grant [T32GM007205], the Fogarty International Center Global Health Equity Scholars Program [D43TW010540], and the Infectious Diseases Society of America through a mentorship grant. JAS was supported by a Clinician Scientist Fellowship jointly funded by the UK Medical Research Council (MRC) and the UK Department for International Development (DFID) under the MRC/DFID Concordat agreement (MR/R007942/1). MMvdZ was supported by The European and Developing Countries Clinical Trials Partnership [99726 TB- Lung FACT TMA 2015 CDF – 1012]. ACH was supported by The South African National Research Foundation through a South African Research Chairs Initiative in Paediatric Tuberculosis. EW was supported by The Medical Research Council of South Africa through a scholarship for doctoral studies under MRC Clinician Researcher Programme.

The original cohort study (principal investigator: EW) was also supported by funding from the Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences at Stellenbosch University (Early Career Grant and Temporary Research Assistantship grant), the Harry Crossley Foundation, the South African National Research Foundation (Thuthuka programme funding for doctoral students), the South African Medical Research Council (Self-initiated Research programme), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Tuberculosis Trials Consortium [15FED1511233], the Foundation for Innovative New Diagnostics, and the International Maternal Pediatric Adolescent AIDS Clinical Trials (IMPAACT). Although this was not an IMPAACT network study, we acknowledge the network's support of core DTTC staff, infrastructure and research activities. Overall support for the IMPAACT Network was provided by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) with co-funding from the Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (NICHD) and the National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH), all components of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), under Award Numbers [UM1AI068632] (IMPAACT LOC), [UM1AI068616] (IMPAACT SDMC), and [UM1AI106716] (IMPAACT LC), and by NICHD contract number [HHSN2752018000011].

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTION

KSG and JAS conceptualized and designed the study with input from JLW and TC. EW, MMvdZ, MP, and ACH collected the data from the original diagnostic study. KSG and JAS verified the underlying data. KSG, JLW, TC, and JAS analyzed and interpreted the data. KSG wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors critically reviewed and approved the final manuscript.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

We declare no competing interests.
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Available data for predictors in model and their definition

Data from the baseline clinical evaluation (clinical history and physical examination) that were available for inclusion as predictors of tuberculosis included the following: fever, cough duration, failure to thrive/weight loss, lethargy, poor appetite, history of a known exposure to someone with tuberculosis, peripheral lymphadenopathy, hepatomegaly, splenomegaly, wheeze, and stridor. Definitions of select variables are presented below:

- Cough duration was recorded in days and collapsed into the following categories: no cough, cough <1 week, cough 1-2 weeks, cough 2-3 weeks, cough >3 weeks.
- Failure to thrive/weight loss was defined as poor growth over the preceding three months or having a weight-for-age z-score <-2 in the absence of previous weight measurements.
- History of exposure to tuberculosis was defined as having a family member in the same household with tuberculosis or exposure for ≥4 hours with someone who had tuberculosis.

Scaling coefficients to form a score for treatment-decision algorithm

A general form of a multivariate logistic regression equation is given as follows:

$$logit(p) = \beta_0 + \beta_1 * x_1 + \beta_2 * x_2 + \dots + \beta_n * x_n$$

Where p is the probability of tuberculosis, $x_{1...n}$ refers to the predictors and $\beta_{1...n}$ refers to the coefficients describing the relationship between the predictor and the logit-transformed probability. We fit the prediction model to the data, and we identified the probability corresponding to classification of tuberculosis with at least 90% sensitivity compared to the retrospective reference standard. We obtained a threshold probability by subtracting the intercept from the logit-transformed probability corresponding to diagnosis with 90% sensitivity. We scaled the threshold to 100 by multiplying by a

scaling factor, and we multiplied the coefficients for each predictor by that scaling factor to obtain the score for that predictor. Thus, the score for each individual meeting entry criteria was obtained by summing the scaled coefficients for each factor present in the patient, and a total score of >100 constituted a diagnosis of tuberculosis using this treatment-decision algorithm.

<u>Table S1.</u> Retrospective case definitions of childhood intrathoracic tuberculosis adapted from Graham et al.¹

Case Definition	Criteria							
Confirmed	Bacteriological confirmation obtained							
tuberculosis	<i>M.tb</i> must be confirmed (culture or Xpert MTB/RIF from at least one respiratory specimen by							
	expectoration, sputum induction, gastric aspirate, nasopharyngeal aspirate, string test, or other relevant respiratory specimens or stool)							
Unconfirmed	Bacteriological confirmation NOT obtained AND at least 2 of the following:							
tuberculosis	 Symptoms/signs suggestive of TB (defined in Graham et al.)[18] 							
	- Chest radiograph consistent with TB							
	- Close TB exposure or immunologic evidence of <i>M.tb</i> infection							
	- Positive response to TB treatment (requires documented positive clinical response on TB							
	treatment)							
	• With <i>M.tb</i> infection							
	 Immunological evidence of Mtb infection (TST and/or IGRA positive) 							
	• Without <i>M.tb</i> infection							
	No immunological evidence of <i>M.tb</i> infection							
Unlikely	Bacteriological confirmation NOT obtained AND criteria for "unconfirmed tuberculosis" NOT met							
tuberculosis	• With <i>M.tb</i> infection							
	 Immunological evidence of <i>M.tb</i> infection (TST and/or IGRA 							
	positive)							
	• Without <i>M.tb</i> infection							
	 No immunological evidence of <i>M.tb</i> infection 							

M.tb – *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, TB – tuberculosis, TST – tuberculin skin test, IGRA – interferon-gamma release assay.

<u>Table S2.</u> Differences in demographic and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing between the participants in/excluded from analysis due to missing values for variables of interest.

		Included in Analysis		Exclu	MV		
		(n:	=478)		(n=46)		
		n or Median	% or IQR	n or Median	% or IQR		
Demographic	Sex						
	Male	255	0.53	27	0.59	0	
	Female	223	0.47	19	0.41	0	
	Age (months)	16.21	9.82 to 30.9	12.47	7.89 to 26.56	0	
	0-1 years	316	0.66	34	0.74	0	
	2-4 years	122	0.26	10	0.22	0	
	5 years and older	40	0.08	2	0.04	0	
	Weight (Z-score for age)	-1.58	-2.69 to -0.67	-1.74	-2.4 to -0.6	0	
	Z-score < -2	197	0.41	18	0.39	0	
Clinical History at	Cough Duration					5	
Baseline	No cough	101	0.21	8	0.17		
	Cough < 1 week	171	0.36	19	0.41		
	Cough 1-2 weeks	75	0.16	5	0.11		
	Cough 2-3 weeks	39	0.08	1	0.02		
	Cough > 3 weeks	92	0.19	8	0.17		
	Fever	252	0.53	30	0.65	0	
	Failure to thrive/weight loss	198	0.41	20	0.43	0	
	Poor appetite	259	0.54	26	0.57	0	
	Lethargy	178	0.37	23	0.5	0	
	History of tuberculosis contact	183	0.38	11	0.24	0	
Clinical	Lymphadenopathy	296	0.62	28	0.61	0	
Examination at	Stridor	9	0.02	1	0.02	0	
Baseline	Wheeze	113	0.24	16	0.35	0	
	Hepatomegaly	61	0.13	6	0.13	0	
	Splenomegaly	25	0.05	2	0.04	0	
Diagnostic Testing/Imaging at	Chest radiography consistent with PTB	153	0.32	2	0.04	41	
Baseline	Xpert-confirmed <i>M.tb</i> on respiratory specimens	62	0.13	4	0.09	0	
Retrospective	Confirmed TB	104	0.22	7	0.15	0	
Clinical Case	Unconfirmed TB	138	0.29	12	0.26	0	
Definitions	Unlikely TB	236	0.49	27	0.59	0	

MV – missing values, IQR – interquartile range, PTB – pulmonary tuberculosis, Xpert – Xpert MTB/RIF, *M.tb* – *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, TB – tuberculosis.

Table S3. Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and
diagnostic imaging/testing of the subpopulation at higher-risk for tuberculosis and severe disease
as defined as being <2 years old or having a weight-for-age Z-score of <2.

		TB (I	TB (n=194)		Not TB (n=184)		
		n or	% or IQR	n or	% or IQR		
		Median		Median			
Demographic	Sex						
	Male	102	0.53	103	0.56		
	Female	92	0.47	81	0.44		
	Age (months)	13.72	8.32 to	12.91	7.63 to		
			22.42		18.17		
	0-1 year	155	0.8	161	0.88		
	2-4 years	28	0.14	18	0.1		
	5 years and older	11	0.06	5	0.03		
	Weight (Z-score for age)	-2.13	-3.28 to -	-1.98	-2.86 to -		
			0.96		0.97		
	Z-score < -2	105	0.54	92	0.5		
Clinical	Cough Duration						
History at	No cough	37	0.19	43	0.23		
Baseline	Cough < 1 week	58	0.3	77	0.42		
	Cough 1-2 weeks	37	0.19	26	0.14		
	Cough 2-3 weeks	12	0.06	10	0.05		
	Cough > 3 weeks	50	0.26	28	0.15		
	Fever	116	0.6	81	0.44		
	Failure to thrive/weight loss	97	0.5	80	0.43		
	Poor appetite	100	0.52	99	0.54		
	Lethargy	83	0.43	66	0.36		
	History of tuberculosis contact	109	0.56	40	0.22		
Clinical	Lymphadenopathy	113	0.58	106	0.58		
Examination	Stridor	5	0.03	3	0.02		
at Baseline	Wheeze	51	0.26	50	0.27		
	Hepatomegaly	40	0.21	17	0.09		
	Splenomegaly	18	0.09	5	0.03		
Diagnostic	Chest radiography consistent with PTB at	103	0.53	17	0.09		
Testing/Imagi	baseline						
ng at	Xpert-confirmed <i>M.tb</i> on respiratory	50	0.26	0	0		
Baseline	specimens at baseline						
Retrospective	Confirmed TB	80	0.41	0	0		
Clinical Case	Unconfirmed TB	114	0.59	0	0		
Definitions	Unlikely TB	0	0	184	1		

		TB	(n=48)	Not TB (n=52)	
		n or	% or IQR	n or	% or IQR
		Median		Median	
Demographic	Sex	25	0.52	25	0.48
	Male	23	0.48	27	0.52
	Female	45.5	31.92 to	44.11	31.99 to
			74.81		53
	Age (months)	0	0	0	0
	0-1 year	32	0.67	44	0.85
	2-4 years	16	0.33	8	0.15
	5 years and older	-0.79	-1.32 to -	-0.63	-1.34 to
			0.21		0.2
	Weight (Z-score for age)	0	0	0	0
	Z-score < -2				
Clinical	Cough Duration	9	0.19	12	0.23
History at	No cough	16	0.33	20	0.38
Baseline	Cough < 1 week	6	0.12	6	0.12
	Cough 1-2 weeks	11	0.23	6	0.12
	Cough 2-3 weeks	6	0.12	8	0.15
	Cough > 3 weeks	31	0.65	24	0.46
	Fever	14	0.29	7	0.13
	Failure to thrive/weight loss	37	0.77	23	0.44
	Poor appetite	21	0.44	8	0.15
	Lethargy	19	0.4	15	0.29
	History of tuberculosis contact	38	0.79	39	0.75
Clinical	Lymphadenopathy	1	0.02	0	0
Examination	Stridor	4	0.08	8	0.15
at Baseline	Wheeze	2	0.04	2	0.04
	Hepatomegaly	1	0.02	1	0.02
	Splenomegaly				
Diagnostic	Chest radiography consistent with PTB at	28	0.58	5	0.1
Testing/Imagi	baseline				
ng at Baseline	Xpert-confirmed <i>M.tb</i> on respiratory	12	0.25	0	0
	specimens at baseline				
Retrospective	Confirmed TB	24	0.5	0	0
Clinical Case	Unconfirmed TB	24	0.5	0	0
Definitions	Unlikely TB	0	0	52	1

<u>Table S4.</u> Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing of the subpopulation at lower-risk for tuberculosis and severe disease as defined as being ≥ 2 years old and having a weight-for-age Z-score of ≥ 2 .

<u>Table S5</u>. Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing of the 24 participants with tuberculosis missed by the treatment-decision algorithm built from the investigational model using initial evaluation data only.

		n or Median	% or IQR
Demographic	Sex		
	Male	16	0.67
	Female	8	0.33
	Age (months)	25.84	14.06 to 33.64
	0-1 year	10	0.42
	2-4 years	13	0.54
	5 years and older	1	0.04
	Weight (Z-score for age)	-1.13	-2.29 to -0.33
	Z-score < -2	9	0.38
Clinical History at	Cough Duration		
Baseline	No cough	5	0.21
	Cough < 1 week	11	0.46
	Cough 1-2 weeks	3	0.12
	Cough 2-3 weeks	0	0
	Cough > 3 weeks	5	0.21
	Fever	11	0.46
	Failure to thrive/weight loss	10	0.42
	Poor appetite	16	0.67
	Lethargy	11	0.46
	History of tuberculosis contact	0	0
Clinical	Lymphadenopathy	17	0.71
Examination at	Stridor	0	0
Baseline	Wheeze	1	0.04
	Hepatomegaly	2	0.08
	Splenomegaly	0	0
Diagnostic	Chest radiography consistent with PTB at baseline	0	0
Testing/Imaging at Baseline	Xpert-confirmed <i>M.tb</i> on respiratory specimens at baseline	0	0
Retrospective	Confirmed TB	5	0.21
Clinical Case	Unconfirmed TB	19	0.79
Definitions	Unlikely TB	0	0

<u>Table S6</u>. Sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value, and negative predictive value of the algorithm developed from the clinical model given for the subpopulations of children at higherand lower-risk for tuberculosis and severe disease.

	Sensitivity	Specificity	PPV	NPV
High-Risk Children				
< 2 years old or weight-for-age Z- score < -2	92.8%	34.3%	59.8%	81.8%
Low-Risk Children				
≥ 2 years old and weight-for-age Z- score ≥ -2	81.3%	32.7%	52.7%	65.4%

PPV – positive predictive value, NPV – negative predictive value.

<u>Table S7.</u> Description of demographics and candidate predictors from clinical evaluation and diagnostic imaging/testing of the nested case-control subpopulation. Cases were defined as children with any bacteriological-confirmation over the study period and controls were defined as children retrospectively classified as "unlikely tuberculosis" without ever receiving antituberculosis treatment.

n or Median % or IQR n or Median % or IQR Demographic Sex	0.54 0.46 31.51 0.65 0.28 0.07 >-0.49 0.39
Demographic Sex Image: Constraint of the second se	0.54 0.46 31.51 0.65 0.28 0.07 >-0.49 0.39
Demographic Sex Male 48 0.46 100 <i>Male</i> 48 0.46 100 <	0.54 0.46 31.51 0.65 0.28 0.07 >-0.49 0.39
Male 48 0.46 100 Female 56 0.54 84 Age (months) 18.56 9.4 to 47.43 15.85 9.15 to 0-1 year 60 0.58 119 2-4 years 25 0.24 52 5 years and older 19 0.18 13 13	0.54 0.46 31.51 0.65 0.28 0.07 >-0.49 0.39
Female 56 0.54 84 Age (months) 18.56 9.4 to 47.43 15.85 9.15 to 0-1 year 60 0.58 119 2-4 years 25 0.24 52 5 years and older 19 0.18 13	0.46 31.51 0.65 0.28 0.07 >-0.49 0.39
Age (months) 18.56 9.4 to 47.43 15.85 9.15 to 0-1 year 60 0.58 119 100 2-4 years 25 0.24 52 100 5 years and older 19 0.18 13 100	0.65 0.28 0.07 0.049 0.39
0-1 year 60 0.58 119 2-4 years 25 0.24 52 5 years and older 19 0.18 13	0.65 0.28 0.07 -0.49 0.39
2-4 years 25 0.24 52 5 years and older 19 0.18 13	0.28 0.07 0-0.49 0.39
5 years and older 19 0.18 13	0.07 0 -0.49 0.39
	0.49 0.39
Weight (Z-score for age) -1.83 -2.92 to -0.94 -1.44 -2.44 t	0.39
Z-score < -2 48 0.46 71	
Clinical History Cough Duration	
at Baseline No cough 16 0.15 29	0.16
Cough < 1 week 32 0.31 80	0.43
Cough 1-2 weeks 22 0.21 28	0.15
Cough 2-3 weeks 12 0.12 15	0.08
Cough > 3 weeks 22 0.21 32	0.17
Fever 65 0.62 81	0.44
Failure to thrive/weight loss470.4567	0.36
Poor appetite 60 0.58 97	0.53
Lethargy 48 0.46 53	0.29
History of tuberculosis contact 51 0.49 45	0.24
Clinical Lymphadenopathy 65 0.62 114	0.62
Examination at Stridor 2 0.02 2	0.01
Baseline Wheeze 21 0.2 43	0.23
Hepatomegaly 22 0.21 14	0.08
Splenomegaly 13 0.12 5	0.03
Diagnostic Chest radiography consistent with 80 0.77 17 Testing/Imaging PTB at baseline 17 17 17	0.09
at Baseline Xpert-confirmed <i>M.tb</i> on respiratory 62 0.6 0 specimens at baseline	0
Retrospective Confirmed TB 104 1 0	0
Clinical Case Unconfirmed TB 0 0 0	0
Definitions Unlikely TB 0 0 184	1

<u>Table S8</u>. Sensitivity and specificity of the algorithms developed from the clinical model (evidence from baseline clinical evaluation only) and the investigational model (evidence from baseline clinical evaluation, baseline chest radiography, and baseline Xpert MTB/RIF on respiratory specimens) from the nested case-control subpopulation.

	Sensitivity	Specificity
Clinical model	88.5%	32.6%
Investigational model	95.2%	51.1%

Figure S1. Treatment-decision algorithm developed from the clinical model using baseline clinical evidence only.

PTB – pulmonary tuberculosis, TB – tuberculosis.



Figure S2. A) Depicts the changes in true positive (red), false positive (green), true negative (purple), and false negative (blue) over the steps of the algorithm built from the investigational model after clinical evaluation followed by CR then Xpert or Xpert then CR. CR reduces the false negative more than Xpert when performed first after clinical evaluation. B) Using the treatment-decision algorithm built from the clinical model, clinical evidence alone results in a sensitivity and specificity of 90.5% and 52.1% respectively. Using the treatment-decision algorithm built from the clinical model, clinical evidence alone has a sensitivity of 71.5% and specificity of 59.3%. Those participants not meeting criteria based on clinical evidence alone are investigated further by CR and/or Xpert to result in the overall investigational model algorithm in settings where CR and Xpert are not available to maintain algorithm sensitivity of at least 90%.

TP – true positive, FP – false positive, TN – true negative, FN – false negative, CR – chest radiography, Xpert – Xpert MTB/RIF.



SUPPLEMENTARY REFERENCE

1. Graham SM, Cuevas LE, Jean-Philippe P, et al. Clinical case definitions for classification of intrathoracic tuberculosis in children: an update. *Clin Infect Dis* 2015; **61**: s179-87.

Chapter 4

Development and validation of treatment-decision algorithms for children being evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis: an individual participant data meta-analysis

Kenneth S. Gunasekera,¹ Ted Cohen,¹ James A. Seddon^{2,3*}

- 1. Department of Epidemiology of Microbial Diseases, Yale School of Public Health
- Desmond Tutu Tuberculosis Centre, Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg, South Africa
- Department of Infectious Diseases, Imperial College London, London, United Kingdom

*This work includes contributions from individuals listed in the Collaborators section

ABSTRACT

Background: Identifying children with pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB) is challenging due to the paucibacillary nature of childhood tuberculosis and concentration of resources and expertise to diagnose in tertiary or referral healthcare centers. Moving treatment initiation decisions to peripheral healthcare settings may improve outcomes by increasing treatment detection and reducing delays. Treatment-decision algorithms may empower providers in these settings by relating information gained in the evaluation into an assessment of tuberculosis disease risk. Recent advances in algorithm development have used prediction modeling approaches; however, studies that have done so are small and provide limited insight into generalizability. We describe the assembly of a large, individual participant dataset (IPD) from child presumptive PTB cases to develop a new data-driven algorithm.

Methods: Studies enrolling presumptive PTB cases aged <10 years old were identified through referral from experts in pediatric TB and a World Health Organization (WHO) call for data. We used clinical evaluation, bacteriology, and imaging IPD to retrospectively evaluate the performance of existing treatment-decision algorithms for PTB. We then used this IPD to develop a logistic regression model to predict PTB and investigated generalizability using an internal-external cross-validation framework. *Findings*: IPD from 4,718 children (38.3% with bacteriologically-confirmed and unconfirmed PTB) were received from 13 studies in high TB-incidence settings. Existing algorithms were found to have heterogeneous performance in classifying PTB. We developed a prediction model with a sensitivity of 85% [95% credible interval (CrI): 0.78-0.91] and specificity of 37% [95% CrI: 0.22-0.55] in classifying PTB with similarly heterogeneous performance. With guidance from WHO, we operationalized this model as a treatment-decision algorithm to guide evaluation of children with presumptive PTB in peripheral health centers.

Interpretation: We present a pragmatic and transparent approach for the development of a data-driven algorithm, that can be revised as better data and technologies become available. Treatment decision-algorithms represent an important tool that could, in combination with improved health system investment, reduce child mortality. *Funding*: World Health Organization, US National Institutes of Health

INTRODUCTION

Mycobacterium tuberculosis (*Mtb*) is a leading cause of mortality among young children, with estimates suggesting that nearly a quarter of a million children (<15 years) die due to tuberculosis (TB) each year.¹ *Mtb* is responsible for ~2.5% of the 6 million deaths that occur in children <5 years old annually.² Modeling suggests that that 96% of child mortality due to TB occurs among children not on treatment.³ The World Health Organization (WHO) estimates suggest that nearly 50% of TB among children is undiagnosed, with an even greater proportion undiagnosed among children <5 years old.¹ Thus, efforts to improve TB case detection among children represents an important opportunity to reduce the global burden of child mortality.⁴

Identifying children with TB can be challenging, in part as disease among younger children (<10 years) tends to be paucibacillary, resulting in low sensitivity of bacteriological investigations.⁵ Furthermore, collection of respiratory specimens from children who are unable to expectorate is invasive and requires resources that are generally concentrated in tertiary or referral healthcare centers.⁶ Thus, symptoms, clinical examination, and history of *Mtb* exposure play a crucial role in the decision to initiate TB treatment. However, expertise and resources to make clinical diagnoses and/or initiate TB treatment are similarly concentrated at tertiary or referral centers. This can lead to delays in care-seeking and treatment initiation, which are known to be associated with worse outcomes.^{7,8} Moving treatment initiation decisions to more peripheral healthcare settings may increase case detection and reduce child TB mortality.

Treatment-decision algorithms or scores (referred to as algorithms in this article) aim to empower healthcare workers in primary and peripheral health settings to make treatment decisions for children with presumptive TB by relating information gained in

the evaluation of children into an assessment of TB disease risk.⁹ A study in Uganda demonstrated that adopting an algorithmic approach improved case-detection in primary and peripheral health settings.¹⁰ Other groups have developed algorithms to guide the evaluation of children with TB,^{11,12} including an attempt by the International Union Against TB and Lung Diseases to operationalize previous WHO guidance.¹³ Many of these algorithms have been developed using expert opinion and have not been validated.

There have been several recent attempts to develop algorithms using modeling approaches, in which data from diagnostic TB evaluations of children or adults are used to quantify the contribution of different characteristics to generate an algorithm.¹⁴⁻¹⁶ These data-driven approaches are more transparent and offer greater potential for formal validation. While these approaches represent an important advance, previous modeling studies have been small and have not allowed for assessment of generalizability. In this study, we aimed to assemble individual patient-level data from children with presumptive pulmonary TB from multiple cohorts in geographically diverse, high TB-incidence settings. We then sought to use this individual patient data (IPD) to evaluate the performance of diagnostic algorithms used in practice and cited in the literature, as well as to develop a new data-driven algorithm. We further aimed to operationalize this new algorithm to make it relevant for primary care settings to enable inclusion into the updated 2022 WHO consolidated guidelines on tuberculosis in children and adolescents and the accompanying operational handbook.^{17,18}

METHODS

Establishment of individual-participant data

In collaboration with the Secretariat of the Child and Adolescent Tuberculosis Working Group at the WHO, we identified potential sources for IPD from studies carried

out within a geographically diverse set of high TB-burden countries. Studies were eligible for inclusion if they consecutively enrolled children <10 years old brought to healthcare facilities for clinical evaluation and meeting established criteria as a presumptive pulmonary TB case.¹⁹ Investigators were identified to join this collaborative group through referral from experts in the field of pediatric TB and from responses to the WHO Public Call for Data on the Management of Children with TB in July 2020.

After identification of eligible primary studies, we requested IPD including details from the initial clinical history and physical examination, readings from initial chest x-ray, results from rapid confirmatory tests for *Mtb* performed on samples collected at the initial encounter, and a final classification of pulmonary TB (that may have included data collected from subsequent encounters). A full list of variables requested is provided in <u>supplemental Appendix A</u>. Unpublished data meeting eligibility criteria for this analysis were also acceptable. All data assembly and analysis described in this manuscript were carried out using R software. To account for the uncertainty associated with missing variables, we used 2-level multiple imputation by chained equations (MICE) implemented in the *MICE* package to generate 100 imputed datasets (additional details in supplemental Appendix B.²⁰

Existing algorithm evaluation

We identified existing algorithms used to guide the evaluation of children with presumptive pulmonary TB through a literature search and through consultation with members of the WHO Guideline Development Group formed to oversee the development of the 2022 WHO consolidated guidelines on the management of TB in children and adolescents. We retrospectively evaluated the performance of these algorithms to inform treatment decisions using the IPD data from the baseline investigation, against the final classification of TB, using both confirmed and all TB

(confirmed and unconfirmed) as the reference standards. We used the "reitsma" function from the *mada* package to pool study-level sensitivity and specificity using a bivariate model (additional details in <u>supplemental Appendix C)</u>.^{21,22}

Prediction model development and validation

We used logistic regression to develop a model to predict TB using baseline evaluation data available in the IPD. We included all variables for which there was <50% missing in the IPD to predict the binary outcome of TB, considering both all TB versus unlikely TB. To account for possible heterogeneity in the relationship between the predictors and the outcome among the different studies comprising the IPD, we used the "metapred" function in package *metamisc* to fit the model at the level of each study comprising the IPD and then pooled the study-level parameter coefficients and their respective standard error estimates to generate a prediction model.^{23,24} To account for the uncertainty introduced by missing data, we generated a prediction model (as described before) from each of the 100 imputed datasets and used established methods to pool the parameter coefficient and standard error estimates to generate a final, single prediction model.²⁵

We used an internal-external cross-validation framework to validate the prediction model by investigating discrimination and calibration.²³ This framework uses a leave-one-study-out approach, building a model on n-1 studies (n being the total number of studies included in the IPD) and validating performance on the remaining nth study, repeating this such that n models have been built on n sets of n-1 studies and validated on the holdout study. Specifically, we examined the c-statistic (also known as the area under the receiver operating characteristic curve) to understand whether there were studies in which the model had better or worse discrimination between TB and non-TB; and we examined the observed: expected (O:E) slope as a measure of calibration to

assess whether there were studies in which the model over- or under-classified TB. Empiric evidence has shown that this internal-external cross-validation approach is a more efficient use of available IPD to build prediction models as compared to methods that arbitrarily divide into training and test sets. As above, we accounted for uncertainty introduced by missing data, by pooling the c-statistic and O:E slope estimates from each of the multiply imputed datasets.

Algorithm development

To generate an algorithm that was easily implementable in settings without advanced computational power, we scaled the coefficient estimates for the parameters in each of the final prediction models to develop a score such that a score of >10 corresponded to classification of TB at fixed sensitivities of 90%, 85%, 80%, 75%, and 70%. Additional details describing this method are specified in the <u>supplemental Appendix D</u>. To estimate the sensitivity and specificity of the scaled score in classifying TB (all TB vs. unlikely TB), study-level sensitivities and specificities were pooled using the bivariate model of Reitsma et al. (implemented in the *mada* package) accounting for uncertainty introduced by imputation of missing data.^{21,22}

In conjunction with the Secretariat of the WHO Child and Adolescent TB Working Group, we convened panel of experts to advise on the development of algorithms from these prediction models. The composition of this panel is provided in the <u>supplemental Appendix E</u>. Specifically, we sought advice on: 1) which features to include in the model that are clinically relevant and easy to assess in peripheral health settings, 2) modifications required to implement the models at peripheral health centers, given development had used data from tertiary levels of care, and 3) selection of a performance target for the final algorithm.

Ethics

This analysis was approved by the Stellenbosch University Health Research Ethics Committee (Ref No. X21/02/003) and the Yale Institutional Review Board (Ref No. 2000028046) and did not require specific consent as it was a secondary analysis of previously collected data. Collaborating investigators provided evidence of ethical approval for original data collection.

ANALYSIS

Data Assembly

Eighteen studies were identified as having potentially appropriate data; two of these studies were unable to provide data in the necessary timeline and an additional three studies did not meet the inclusion criteria (**Figure 1**). This led to 4,718 IPD records from children <10 years old with presumptive pulmonary TB from 13 studies,²⁶⁻³⁹ of which, 1,811 (38.3%) were found to have TB (541 confirmed, 1,270 unconfirmed), 2,818 (59.7%) were found not to have TB, and 89 (1.9%) were not given a final classification of TB (**Table 1**). The data were predominantly collected from tertiary and referral settings.



Figure 1. Studies involved and data contributed to IPD. Flow-diagram demonstrating how the eighteen studies that were identified as having potentially appropriate data for this analysis led to inclusion of 4,718 IPD records from children <10 years old with presumptive pulmonary TB (1,811 [38.3%] were found to have either bacteriologically-confirmed TB or unconfirmed TB). Note that 285 IPD records from eligible studies were excluded due to missing age. TB – tuberculosis, IPD – individual participant data, PTB – pulmonary tuberculosis.

Table 1. Characteristics of studies contributing to IPD. Study-level descriptions of data included in the IPD. HIV – human immunodeficiency virus, SAM – severely acutely malnourished, TB- tuberculosis, BD – Bangladesh, BR – Brazil, KE – Kenya, MM – Myanmar, Multi – Multi-country study (includes Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Vietnam, and Cambodia), MZ – Mozambique, PK – Pakistan, UG – Uganda, VN – Vietnam, ZA – South Africa.

Study	Size N	Age histogram 0-10 ,months	<2 years old N (%)	HIV N (%)	SAM N (%)	Confirmed TB N (%)	Unconfirmed TB N (%)	Unlikely TB N (%)	TB status unknown N (%)
Aurilio/2020/BR	50		21 (0.42)	6 (0.12)	0 (0)	9 (0.18)	11 (0.22)	24 (0.48)	6 (0.12)
Bonnet/**/UG	217	(hanne)	157 (0.72)	70 (0.32)	108 (0.5)	12 (0.06)	58 (0.27)	125 (0.58)	22 (0.1)
Garcia/2020/MZ	142	() In market	59 (0.42)	70 (0.49)	27 (0.19)	5 (0.04)	28 (0.2)	109 (0.77)	0(0)
Giang/2015/VN	113		86 (0.76)	0 (0)	8 (0.07)	20 (0.18)	77 (0.68)	16 (0.14)	0(0)
Hamid/2019/PK	445	a (11) a.	41 (0.09)	0 (0)	26 (0.06)	0 (0)	29 (0.07)	416 (0.93)	0 (0)
Kabir/2020/BD	402	huran	219 (0.54)	0 (0)	93 (0.23)	63 (0.16)	36 (0.09)	303 (0.75)	0 (0)
LopezVarela/2015/MZ	789	.allh.	549 (0.7)	104 (0.13)	68 (0.09)	13 (0.02)	128 (0.16)	648 (0.82)	0 (0)
Marcy/2016/Multi	338	(The IIII)	78 (0.23)	338 (1)	64 (0.19)	41 (0.12)	155 (0.46)	142 (0.42)	0 (0)
Myo/2018/MM	223	0000 0+++	72 (0.32)	27 (0.12)	46 (0.21)	27 (0.12)	84 (0.38)	112 (0.5)	0(0)
Orikiriza/2018/UG	338	(hmaa	124 (0.37)	101 (0.3)	41 (0.12)	12 (0.04)	145 (0.43)	167 (0.49)	14 (0.04)
Song/2021/KE	300	diffedille	146 (0.49)	73 (0.24)	8 (0.03)	31 (0.1)	65 (0.22)	170 (0.57)	34 (0.11)
South_Africa_UCT	766	Mbmo-	362 (0.47)	137 (0.18)	32 (0.04)	189 (0.25)	274 (0.36)	303 (0.4)	0 (0)
Walters/2017/ZA	595	[hm	389 (0.65)	70 (0.12)	18 (0.03)	119 (0.2)	180 (0.3)	283 (0.48)	13 (0.02)

Though each study was required to include children with presumptive pulmonary TB, there were heterogeneities in the inclusion criteria, definitions of variables, and reference classification of TB. Details describing heterogeneities and the imputation models to handle missing data are provided in the <u>supplemental Appendices F-J</u>.

Existing algorithm performance evaluation

We retrospectively evaluated the performance of eight existing algorithms to guide treatment decision-making for presumptive pulmonary TB in children;^{10,13-15,40-43} one of these algorithms was evaluated only on data from children living with HIV,¹⁴ and another was evaluated only on data from children without HIV.¹⁵ The data to develop these latter two algorithms were included in the IPD; thus, their data were excluded from the evaluation of the respective algorithms. We had to make modifications to the



Figure 2. Performance of existing algorithms at classifying TB. Retrospective estimates of the pooled **(a)** sensitivity and **(b)** specificity of eight algorithms to guide treatment decision-making for children with presumptive pulmonary TB, had they been used to evaluate the children for whom we have IPD records. The reference classification of pulmonary TB included bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB as well as unconfirmed pulmonary TB. Modifications were made to the algorithms to maximize the use of the available IPD. TB – tuberculosis, IPD – individual participant data, HIV – human immunodeficiency virus, BD – Bangladesh, BR – Brazil, KE – Kenya, MM – Myanmar, Multi – (PAANTHER) Multi-country study (includes Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Vietnam, and Cambodia), MZ – Mozambique, PK – Pakistan, UG – Uganda, VN – Vietnam, ZA – South Africa, MoH – (Brazil) Ministry of Health, NTLP – (Uganda) National TB and Leprosy Program.

*Performance estimates of the Marcy et al. Algorithm were derived from only HIVpositive children in the IPD that excludes data form the Marcy/2016/Multi cohort (from which the algorithm was developed)

**Performance estimates of the Gunasekera et al. Algorithm were derived from only HIV-negative children in the IPD that excludes data from the Walter/2017/ZA population (from which the algorithm was developed).

algorithms to evaluate their performance, given that not all features were available in the IPD (details describing these modifications are provided in the <u>supplemental Appendix</u> \underline{K}). The overall performance of these algorithms is shown in **Figure 2**; the study-level performance of each algorithm can be found in the <u>supplemental Appendix L</u>. A sensitivity analysis evaluating algorithm performance to discriminate confirmed TB from unlikely TB (excluding unconfirmed TB from this analysis) demonstrated generally higher sensitivities and comparable specificities to the performance in the entire dataset including those with unconfirmed TB; these results are provided in the <u>supplemental Appendix I</u>.

Prediction model development and validation

The variables included in the prediction model included features from the baseline clinical evaluation and baseline chest x-ray findings that were recommended by the panel of experts to advise on algorithm development. The model fit with odds ratios and 95% confidence intervals (CI) are displayed in **Table 2**. The panel also recommended building a model including only features from the baseline clinical evaluation (without chest x-ray findings). We present the model fit with odds ratios and 95% CI of this model in <u>supplemental Appendix N</u>.

The summary estimate of the c-statistic for the prediction model including chest x-ray features was 0.71 [95% CI: 0.66-0.76]; the c-statistic in each of the holdout studies is included in **Figure 3a**. The summary estimate of the O:E slope for the prediction model was 0.90 [95% CI: 0.28-2.98]; the O:E in each of the holdout studies is included in **Figure 3b**.

Algorithm Development

The scaled prediction coefficient scores corresponding to classification of TB with respective sensitivities of 90%, 85%, 80%, 75%, and 70% can be found in <u>supplemental</u>

Appendix O. The study-level and summary performance of these scores in classifying

TB can be found in supplemental Appendix P.

Table 2. Estimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPD. Odds ratio with 95% confidence interval and p-value estimates for each parameter included in the logistic regression prediction model. The model parameter estimates account for potential clustering at the study-level as well as uncertainty introduced by missing data. IPD – individual participant data, OR – odds ratio, CXR – chest x-ray.

		OR	2.5%ile	97.5%ile	P-value
	(Intercept)	0.147	0.075	0.285	0.000
Cough duration ≥ 2 weeks	Absent				
(Absence is no cough or <2 weeks)	Present	1.185	0.913	1.537	0.856
Fever duration ≥ 2 weeks	Absent				
(Absence is no fever or <2 weeks)	Present	1.568	1.178	2.087	0.245
Lethargy	Absent				
	Present	1.282	1.016	1.618	0.663
Weight loss	Absent				
	Present	1.251	0.970	1.615	0.746
History of known TB	Absent				
exposure	Present	4.195	2.385	7.377	0.000
Hemoptysis	Absent				
	Present	1.404	0.690	2.857	0.788
Night sweats	Absent				
	Present	1.224	1.022	1.465	0.709
Peripheral	Absent				
lymphadenopathy	Present	1.422	1.141	1.772	0.353
Temperature >38	Absent				
	Present	1.004	0.776	1.299	1.000
Tachycardia	Absent				
	Present	1.159	0.879	1.529	0.896
Tachypnea	Absent				
	Present	0.949	0.766	1.176	0.983
Cavities on baseline CXR	Absent				
	Present	1.600	0.898	2.849	0.527
Intrathoracic	Absent				
lymphadenopathy on baseline CXR	Present	4.323	2.727	6.854	0.000
Opacities on baseline	Absent				
CXR	Present	1.540	1.022	2.320	0.452
Miliary infiltrate on	Absent				
baseline CXR	Present	3.558	1.761	7.191	0.000
Pleural effusion on	Absent				
baseline CXR	Present	1.899	1.217	2.964	0.128
	1	1	1	1	1





Given that the prediction models were developed on IPD largely sourced from

tertiary and referral healthcare settings and that the models are intended to be used in

primary and peripheral healthcare settings, the panel recommended additional selection

steps prior to using the prediction model. Specifically, it was recommended to stratify

children by risk of mortality and progression of TB disease. Higher-risk children, defined as children <2 years old, severely acutely malnourished, and/or living with HIV, would enter the prediction model at the time of initial evaluation; the remaining lower-risk children would be followed-up in 1-2 weeks, and only those with persistent/worsening symptoms at follow-up would enter the prediction model. This stratification was intended to enrich the probability of TB among the population of children proceeding through the algorithm to the model such that the probability would more closely reflect the preselected population producing the data from which the prediction model was built while balancing the consequences of untreated TB among high-risk children.

To balance the consequences of untreated TB versus the consequences of overtreatment, the panel recommended selecting a sensitivity threshold of 85% in classifying TB (all TB vs. unlikely TB), resulting in the development of a score with a sensitivity of 0.85 [95% credible interval (CrI): 0.78-0.91] and a specificity of 0.37 [95% CrI: 0.22-0.55] (**Figure 4**). A sensitivity analysis of the performance of this score in classifying confirmed TB vs. unlikely TB (excluding unconfirmed TB from this analysis) demonstrated a sensitivity of 0.88 [95% CrI: 0.81-0.92] and specificity of 0.38 [95% CrI: 0.23-0.55] (supplemental Appendix Q).

Under the same sensitivity threshold of 85%, the score developed from the model that including only features from the baseline clinical evaluation (without chest x-ray findings) had a sensitivity of 0.84 [95% Crl: 0.76-0.89] and specificity of 0.30 [95% Crl: 0.20-0.44] in classifying all TB vs. unlikely TB, and sensitivity of 0.86 [95% Crl: 0.78-0.91] and specificity of 0.30 [95% Crl: 0.20-0.44] in classifying confirmed TB vs. unlikely TB (excluding unconfirmed TB from this analysis; see <u>supplemental Appendix R</u>).





These recommendations resulted in the development of the treatment-decision

algorithm presented in Figure 5, in which children <10 years with presumptive

pulmonary TB would be triaged by risk of mortality prior to entering the prediction model.



Figure 5. Treatment-decision algorithm derived from prediction model.

Tuberculosis treatment-decision algorithm for use among children less than 10 years of age with symptoms suggestive of pulmonary tuberculosis, reproduced from the operational handbook accompanying the 2022 consolidated guidelines on the management of TB in children and adolescents.¹⁸ Selection steps prior to entering scoring system reflect recommendations from the WHO expert panel to enrich the probability of TB among the population of children proceeding through the algorithm **to** the model such that the probability would more closely reflect the preselected population producing the data from which the prediction model was built while balancing the consequences of untreated TB among high-risk children. Scores associated with features from clinical history and physical exam and chest X-ray translate to risk of TB and are scaled from the prediction model developed from the IPD. WHO – World Health Organization, TB – tuberculosis, IPD – individual participant data, HIV – human immunodeficiency virus, mWRD – molecular WHO-recommended rapid diagnostic test, CLHIV – children living with HIV, LF-LAM – lateral flow urine lipoarabinomannan assay, CXR – chest X-ray.

The clinical and chest x-ray features included in the model were given a score corresponding to risk of TB such that a total score of >10 would result in classification of TB with a sensitivity of 85%. The same parameters were used to construct the treatment-decision algorithm from the model without chest x-ray features (<u>supplemental Appendix S</u>), for use in settings in which chest x-ray is not available.

DISCUSSION

This work describes the assembly of a large IPD cohort of children with presumptive pulmonary TB from geographically diverse, high-TB burden settings to evaluate existing algorithms and to develop a novel, prediction model for children being evaluated for pulmonary TB. We incorporated this prediction model into an algorithm to assist the evaluation of children with presumptive pulmonary TB for the 2022 WHO consolidated guidelines on the management of tuberculosis in children and adolescents. This model-based, algorithm-building approach represents an important advance to support uniform and rapid treatment decision-making for children being evaluated for pulmonary TB in high TB-burden settings.

Modeling diagnostic IPD from children with presumptive pulmonary TB provides quantitative evidence of which features from the clinical exam are sufficient to make sensitive TB-treatment decisions. Reviews of existing diagnostic algorithms reveal that many existing algorithms have been produced by expert opinion/consensus or from data sourced from small cohorts of children being investigated for pulmonary TB.^{11,12} Few have been subject to any form of validation. Our modeling approach allows for validation and interrogation of model performance in various settings and selection of a sensitivity threshold to meet global TB treatment priorities. Notably, our approach is able to provide clear guidance as to which features from the clinical evaluation, if present, justify

treatment for TB, including suggesting when there is sufficient evidence to treat in the absence of chest x-ray.

Our development of two models, both with the same features from the clinical evaluation but one without features from baseline chest x-ray, is intended to acknowledge the reality that chest x-ray is not uniformly available in all settings. As demonstrated by the higher specificity (at a fixed sensitivity target) of the model that includes chest x-ray features as compared to the model without chest x-ray features, additional resources for testing/imaging would improve the specificity of treatment decisions. We did not include results from baseline Xpert MTB/RIF completed on respiratory specimens in our models to be consistent with the WHO recommendation to perform recommended rapid molecular testing on respiratory specimens in child presumptive TB cases whenever possible.

While it is true that inclusion of chest x-ray features still does not sufficiently raise the specificity of the algorithms to meet the targets in the WHO Target Product Profile for a triage test for TB, this provides pragmatic guidance driven by data to reduce the burden of childhood mortality associated with untreated TB.⁴⁴ Studies have yet to demonstrate evidence that any test for childhood pulmonary TB meets the performance targets outlined in the Target Product Profile. In the absence of such a test, a panel of experts convened by WHO identified that prioritizing the sensitivity of treatment decisions, at the expense of reduced specificity, is necessary to mitigate the public health crisis of untreated childhood TB. Antituberculosis treatment is relatively safe in children and poses a low concern for selection of drug resistance,⁴⁵ and many children may now be treated with a shorter fourth-month treatment regimen.⁴⁶ However, overtreatment of TB is not without consequence.⁴⁷ Decision-analytic modeling of the

relative weight of false positive and false negative classification of TB may provide insight to select an appropriate sensitivity threshold.

Our cross-validation analyses found study-level heterogeneity in discrimination and calibration. Though this IPD is the largest of its size compiled to date, there were not enough studies to investigate the features that drive this heterogeneity, which may include local prevalence of TB, heterogeneous population demographics, heterogeneities in variable and outcome definitions, and uncertainty introduced by the imputation. Given that the existing algorithms demonstrated similar heterogeneities in performance as compared to the one we developed, we suggest that this data-driven approach is superior as it offers the flexibility to further interrogate the sources of heterogeneity as additional data is accumulated into the IPD to inform model development.

Inclusion of children with unconfirmed pulmonary TB along with those that have bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB as the definition of TB in the primary analyses is important, given the high burden of unconfirmed childhood TB presenting to healthcare. The underlying pathology associated with individuals in the unconfirmed TB group is unclear; it may represent either an early stage in TB disease, an alternative disease process or (most likely) a heterogenous group in which some children have TB and some have other causes for their symptoms.^{48,49} Irrespective, current guidelines recommend treating children with unconfirmed TB. From an analytic perspective, exclusion of children without bacteriological confirmation may introduce bias, artificially inflating the estimates of the strength of the relationship for those features used by study clinicians to determine whether a child had pulmonary TB in the absence of bacteriological confirmation. A sensitivity analyses that restricted the definition of

pulmonary TB to bacteriologically-confirmed TB demonstrated generally improved sensitivity.

While there are many strengths to this data-driven algorithm-development approach, there are limitations due to missingness in the data and the absence of data from primary and peripheral health centers. The pre-test probability of TB (i.e., the prevalence) is likely substantially lower at peripheral settings and the disease presentation may be different as compared to tertiary and referral settings. We believe that the risk-stratification and delayed entry of lower-risk children is a practical attempt to raise the pre-test probability given that there is no perfect solution in the absence of relevant data. Studies evaluating the implementation of other algorithms are currently underway and are expected to provide important insight into how to support healthcare workers to adopt algorithmic approaches to antituberculosis treatment-decisions into clinical practice with high fidelity.⁵⁰ Additional work to externally validate our newly generated algorithm through a prospective, randomized investigation will be critical to evaluating efficacy. Finally, we acknowledge that children face a disproportionately high burden of extrapulmonary TB (EPTB). Given the highly varied presentation of EPTB, we restricted this analysis to provide guidance for pulmonary TB only. Developing tools to identify EPTB is an important area of future research.

A distinct advantage of the modeling approach to algorithm development is the ability to revise and improve the models as additional data become available. Highquality studies of new diagnostic tools, including biomarkers and those available at the point-of-care, may improve the specificity of such algorithms while maintaining strong sensitivity targets. Additionally, diagnostic studies that also stratify children with pulmonary TB by disease severity may inform the development of algorithms that determine first whether to treat a child for TB and then second, to stratify those with non-

severe disease who may be eligible for shorter treatment will be important pragmatic guidance to healthcare workers.

Treatment decision-algorithms represent an important pragmatic tool that could,

in combination with improved health system investment, reduce the morbidity/mortality of

this public health crisis. This work represents a pragmatic and transparent approach

using advanced analytic methods to develop an algorithm based on the best available

data that can be validated and further specified as additional becomes available.

REFERENCES

1. World Health Organization. Global Tuberculosis Report 2021. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2021.

2. Perin J, Mulick A, Yeung D, et al. Global, regional, and national causes of under-5 mortality in 2000-19: an updated systematic analysis with implications for the Sustainable Development Goals. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2022; **6**(2): 106-15.

3. Dodd PJ, Yuen CM, Sismanidis C, Seddon JA, Jenkins HE. The global burden of tuberculosis mortality in children: a mathematical modelling study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2017; **5**(9): e898-e906.

4. World Health Organization. Roadmap towards ending TB in children and adolescents. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2018.

5. Detjen AK, DiNardo AR, Leyden J, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF assay for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Resp Med* 2015; **3**(6): 451-61.

6. Bacha JM, Ngo K, Clowes P, et al. Why being an expert – despite xpert – remains crucial for children in high TB burden settings. *BMC Infect Dis* 2017; **17**(1): 123.

7. Naidoo P, Theron G, Rangaka MX, et al. The South African tuberculosis care cascade: estimated losses and methodological challenges. *J Infect Dis* 2017; **216**(Suppl 7): S702-S13.

8. Wobudeya E, Jaganath D, Sekadde MP, Nsangi B, Haq H, Cattamanchi A. Outcomes of empiric treatment for pediatric tuberculosis, Kampala, Uganda, 2010–2015. *BMC Public Health* 2019; **19**(1): 446.

9. Seddon JA, Whittaker E, Kampmann B, et al. The evolving research agenda for paediatric tuberculosis infection. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2019.

10. Zawedde-Muyanja S, Nakanwagi A, Dongo JP, et al. Decentralisation of child tuberculosis services increases case finding and uptake of preventive therapy in Uganda. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2018; **22**(11): 1314-21.

11. Hesseling AC, Schaaf HS, Gie RP, Starke JR, Beyers N. A critical review of diagnostic approaches used in the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2002; **6**(12): 1038-45.

12. Pearce EC, Woodward JF, Nyandiko WM, Vreeman RC, Ayaya SO. A systematic review of clinical diagnostic systems used in the diagnosis of tuberculosis in children. *AIDS Res Treat* 2012; **2012**.

13. Graham S. The Union's desk guide for diagnosis and management of TB in children. 3 ed. Paris, France: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease; 2016.

14. Marcy O, Borand L, Ung V, et al. A treatment-decision score for HIV-infected children with suspected tuberculosis. *Pediatrics* 2019; **144**(3): e20182065.

15. Gunasekera KS, Walters E, van der Zalm MM, et al. Development of a treatmentdecision algorithm for human immunodeficiency virus-uninfected children evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis. *Clin Infect Dis* 2021; **73**(4): e904-e12.

16. Baik Y, Rickman HM, Hanrahan CF, et al. A clinical score for identifying active tuberculosis while awaiting microbiological results: Development and validation of a multivariable prediction model in sub-Saharan Africa. *PLOS Medicine* 2020; **17**(11): e1003420.

17. World Health Organization. WHO consolidated guidelines on tuberculosis: Module 5: Management of tuberculosis in children and adolescents. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2022.

18. World Health Organization. WHO operational handbook on tuberculosis. Module 5: Management of tuberculosis in children and adolescents. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2022.

19. World Health Organization. Guidance for national tuberculosis programmes on the management of tuberculosis in children. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2014.

20. van Buuren S, Groothuis-Oudshoorn K. mice: Multivariate imputation by chained equations in R. *J Stat Softw* 2011; **45**(3): 1-67.

21. Reitsma JB, Glas AS, Rutjes AWS, Scholten RJPM, Bossuyt PM, Zwinderman AH. Bivariate analysis of sensitivity and specificity produces informative summary measures in diagnostic reviews. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2005; **58**(10): 982-90.

22. Doebler P. mada: Meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy. 2020.

23. Debray TP, Damen JA, Riley RD, et al. A framework for meta-analysis of prediction model studies with binary and time-to-event outcomes. *Stat Methods Med Res* 2019; **28**(9): 2768-86.

24. Debray T, de Jong V. metamisc: Meta-analysis of diagnosis and prognosis research studies. R package version 0.2.4/r584. <u>https://R-Forge.R-project.org/projects/metamisc/</u>. 2021.

25. Heymans MW, Eekhout I. Applied missing data analysis with SPSS and (R)Studio; 2019.

26. Kabir S, Rahman SMM, Ahmed S, et al. Xpert Ultra assay on stool to diagnose pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *Clin Infect Dis* 2020.

27. Aurilio RB, Luiz RR, Land MGP, Cardoso CAA, Kritski AL, Sant Anna CC. The clinical and molecular diagnosis of childhood and adolescent pulmonary tuberculosis in referral centers. *Rev Soc Bras Med Trop* 2020; **53**.

28. Song R, Click ES, McCarthy KD, et al. Sensitive and feasible specimen collection and testing strategies for diagnosing tuberculosis in young children. *JAMA Pediatr* 2021: e206069-e.

29. López-Varela E, Augusto OJ, Gondo K, et al. Incidence of tuberculosis among young children in rural Mozambique. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2015; **34**(7): 686-92.

30. Myo K, Zaw M, Swe TL, et al. Evaluation of Xpert® MTB/RIF assay as a diagnostic test for pulmonary tuberculosis in children in Myanmar. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 2018; **22**(9): 1051-5.

31. Marcy O, Ung V, Goyet S, et al. Performance of Xpert MTB/RIF and alternative specimen collection methods for the diagnosis of tuberculosis in HIV-infected children. *Clin Infect Dis* 2016; **62**(9): 1161-8.

32. Hamid M, Brooks MB, Madhani F, et al. Risk factors for unsuccessful tuberculosis treatment outcomes in children. *PLoS One* 2019; **14**(9): e0222776.

33. Walters E, Demers AM, van der Zalm MM, et al. Stool culture for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *J Clin Microbiol* 2017; **55**(12): 3355-65.

34. Walters E, Scott L, Nabeta P, et al. Molecular detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from stools in young children by use of a novel centrifugation-free processing method. *J Clin Microbiol* 2018; **56**(9).

35. Walters E, van der Zalm MM, Palmer M, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF on stool is useful for the rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis in young children with severe pulmonary disease. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2017; **36**(9): 837-43.

36. Nicol MP, Workman L, Isaacs W, et al. Accuracy of the Xpert MTB/RIF test for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in children admitted to hospital in Cape Town, South Africa: a descriptive study. *The Lancet Infectious diseases* 2011; **11**(11): 819-24.

37. Orikiriza P, Nansumba M, Nyehangane D, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis from sputum and stool samples in a high TB-HIV-prevalent setting. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis* 2018; **37**(8): 1465-73.

38. Giang do C, Duong TN, Ha DT, et al. Prospective evaluation of GeneXpert for the diagnosis of HIV- negative pediatric TB cases. *BMC Infect Dis* 2015; **15**: 70.

39. García JI, Mambuque E, Nguenha D, et al. Mortality and risk of tuberculosis among people living with HIV in whom TB was initially ruled out. *Sci Rep* 2020; **10**(1): 15442-.

40. Brasil. Ministério da Saúde. Secretaria de Vigilância em Saúde. Departamento de Vigilância das Doenças Transmissíveis. Manual de recomendações para o controle da tuberculose no Brasil. 2. ed: Brasília: Ministério da Saúde; 2019.

41. Edwards K. The diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis. *P N G Med J* 1987; **30**(2): 169-78.

42. Montenegro SH, Gilman RH, Sheen P, et al. Improved detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Peruvian children by use of a heminested IS6110 polymerase chain reaction assay. *Clin Infect Dis* 2003; **36**(1): 16-23.

43. Marais BJ, Gie RP, Hesseling AC, et al. A refined symptom-based approach to diagnose pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *Pediatrics* 2006; **118**(5): e1350-9.

44. World Health Organization. High-priority target product profiles for new tuberculosis diagnostics: report of a consensus meeting. Geneva, Switzerland; 2014.

45. Frydenberg AR, Graham SM. Toxicity of first-line drugs for treatment of tuberculosis in children: review. *Trop Med Int Health* 2009; **14**(11): 1329-37.

46. Turkova A, Wills GH, Wobudeya E, et al. Shorter treatment for nonsevere tuberculosis in African and Indian children. *N Engl J Med* 2022; **386**(10): 911-22.

47. Houben R, Lalli M, Kranzer K, Menzies NA, Schumacher SG, Dowdy DW. What if they don't have tuberculosis? The consequences and trade-offs involved in false-positive diagnoses of tuberculosis. *Clin Infect Dis* 2019; **68**(1): 150-6.

48. Wong M, Coit JM, Mendoza M, et al. Incident Tuberculosis Diagnoses in Children at High Risk for Disease. *Open Forum Infect Dis* 2021; **8**(3).

49. Marcy O, Goyet S, Borand L, et al. Tuberculosis Diagnosis in HIV-Infected Children: Comparison of the 2012 and 2015 Clinical Case Definitions for Classification of Intrathoracic Tuberculosis Disease. *J Pediatr Infect Dis* 2021.

50. TB-Speed decentralisation study. <u>https://ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT04038632</u>.

DECLARATIONS

Collaborators

This work would not be possible without the contributions of the following collaborators:

 Alberto L. García-Basteiro, PhD, Manhiça Health Research Centre; Barcelona Institute for Global Health (ISGlobal)

- Aliya Anwar, Member of College of Physicians and Surgeons Pakistan (Paeds), Indus Hospital & Health Network
- Anna Mandalakas, Global TB Program, Baylor College of Medicine and Texas Children's Hospital, Houston, TX, USA
- Anneke Hesseling, PhD, Desmond Tutu TB Centre, Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg, South Africa
- Annemieke Brands, Global TB Program, World Health Organization
- Aye Aye Myint, Dr.Med.Sc (Paediatrics), Department of Paediatrics, University of Medicine, Mandalay, Myanmar
- Ben J. Marais, The Children's Hospital at Westmead Clinical School, Faculty of Medicine and Health, University of Sydney, Australia
- Clemax Couto Sant'Anna, PhD, Faculty of Medicine. Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro
- Dorah Nampijja, Mbarara University of Science and Technology
- Eleanor S Click, MD, PhD, US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- Elisa Lopez Varela, PhD, Barcelona Institute for Global Health (ISGlobal), Hospital Clinic de Barcelona Barcelona, Spain
- Elisabetta Walters, PhD, Desmond Tutu TB Centre, Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg, South Africa
- Farhana Amanullah, MD, FAAP, Indus Hospital & Health Network
- Heather J Zar, PhD, Dept of Paediatrics & Child Health, Red Cross Children's Hospital and SA-MRC Unit on Child & Adolescent Health, University of Cape Town, South Africa
- Iraj Batool, Member of College of Physicians and Surgeons Pakistan (Paeds), Indus Hospital & Health Network
- Johanna Muñoz-Avila, Julius Center for Health Sciences and Primary Care, University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht University, Utrecht, The Netherlands
- Jonathan P. Smith, PhD, Department of Epidemiology, Rollins School of Public Health, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia; Northrop Grumman, Atlanta, Georgia
- Joshua Warren, PhD; Department of Biostatistics, Yale School of Public Health
- Julie Huynh, MBBS, Oxford University Clinical Research Unit
- Kerri Viney, Global TB Program, World Health Organization
- Kevin P. Cain, MD, US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- Kyaw Myo, Dr.Med.Sc (Paediatrics), Department of Paediatrics, University of Medicine, Magway, Myanmar
- Leonid Lecca, MD, Socios en Salud Surcursal Perú

- Lisa M. Cranmer, MD, Emory School of Medicine and Children's Healthcare of Atlanta
- Lucía Carratalá, Manhiça Health Research Centre & Barcelona Institute for Global Health (ISGlobal)
- Marieke van der Zalm, PhD, Desmond Tutu TB Centre, Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg, South Africa
- Mark P Nicol, PhD, Division of Infection and Immunity, Department of Biomedical Sciences, University of Western Australia
- Maryline Bonnet, MD, PHD, University of Montpellier, Inserm, IRD, Epicentre
- Maxine Caws, PhD, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine
- Megan Palmer, MMed, Desmond Tutu TB Centre, Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, Tygerberg, South Africa
- Molly F. Franke, ScD, Department of Global Health and Social Medicine, Harvard Medical School
- Moorine Sekkade, National Tuberculosis and Leprosy Program, Kampala, Uganda.
- Olivier Marcy, University of Bordeaux, Inserm, Institut de Recherche pour le Développement (IRD), UMR 1219, Bordeaux, France
- Orvalho Augusto, MD, Centro de Investigação em Saúde de Manhiça (CISM), Maputo, Mozambique
- Patrick Orikiriza, Epicentre, Mbarara, Uganda and University of Global Health Equity (UGHE), Rwanda
- Rafaela Baroni Aurilio, PhD, Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro
- Rinn Song, MD, Division of Infectious Diseases, Boston Children's Hospital, Boston, Massachusetts; Department of Pediatrics, Harvard Medical School, Boston, Massachusetts; Oxford Vaccine Group, Department of Paediatrics, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom
- Sabine Verkuijl, Global TB Program, World Health Organization
- Sara Ahmed Siddiqui, Masters in Health and Hospital Management, Global Health Directorate - Indus Hospital and Health Network
- Sayera Banu, PhD, Senior Scientist and Head, Programme on Emerging Infections, Infectious Disease Division, icddr,b
- Senjuti Kabir, Assistant Scientist, Programme on Emerging Infections, Infectious Disease Division, icddr,b
- Shakil Ahmed, FCPS, Professor, Department of Paediatrics, Dhaka Medical College Hospital
- Stephen M. Graham; Centre for International Child Health, University of Melbourne Department of Paediatrics and Murdoch Children's Research Institute, Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne, Australia and International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (The Union), Paris, France
- Thomas P.A. Debray, Julius Center for Health Sciences and Primary Care, University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht University, Utrecht, The Netherlands; Cochrane Netherlands, University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht University, Utrecht, The Netherlands.
- Thuong Nguyen Thuy Thuong, PhD, Oxford University Clinical Research Unit
- Vibol Ung, MD, MPH, University of Health Sciences

Funding

KSG was supported by the World Health Organization through the Global TB Program and the US National Institutes of Health (NIH) through the Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development [F30HD105440] as well as through the Yale Medical Scientist Training Program [T32GM007205]. TC was supported by the NIH through the Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease [R01AI147854]. JAS was supported by a Clinician Scientist Fellowship jointly funded by the UK Medical Research Council (MRC) and the UK Department for International Development (DFID) under the MRC/DFID Concordat agreement (MR/R007942/1).

Acknowledgements

Firstly, we acknowledge the patients and their caregivers for their generous gift of the data that may hopefully benefit other families affected by tuberculosis.

We would like to acknowledge by name the following individuals who played an important role in data collection and analysis from the studies that contributed data to this analysis: Syed Mohammad Mazidur Rahman, Sabrina Choudhury, Rumana Nasrin (Programme on Emerging Infections, Infectious Disease Division, icddr,b); Walter Mchembere, Elisha Okeyo, Dickson Gethi, Lazarus Odeny, Susan Musau, Albert Okumu, James Orwa (Kenya Medical Research Institute – Center for Global Health Research, Kisumu, Kenya); Kimberly D. McCarthy (US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Kisumu, Kenya); Carlos M. Perez-Velez (Pima County Health Department, Tucson, AZ, USA and University of Arizona College of Medicine, Tucson, AZ, USA);

Colleen A. Wright (Division of Anatomical Pathology, Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa); Mariaem Andres (Institute of Radiology, St. Luke's Medical Center, St. Luke's Medical Center, Global City, Philippines); Vivian Cox, H. Simon Schaaf (Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa); Andrea T. Cruz (Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Texas USA); Irene Njuguna (Kenyatta National Hospital); Elizabeth M. Obimbo (University of Nairobi); Moe Zaw, Thynn Lei Swe, Tin Thandar Myo, Khin Ohnmar Aye, Yi Yi Kya (PAANTHER Myanmar); Mathurin Tejiokem, Francis Ateba-Ndongo, Suzie Tetang-Ndian (PAANTHER Cameroon); Boubacar Nacro, Bintou Sanogo (PAANTHER Burkina Faso); Leakhena Neou, Bunnet Dim, Laurence Borand (PAANTHER Cambodia); Philippe Msellati (PAANTHER Côte d'Ivoire); Maria Rauf Jaswal, Shoaib Ahmed, Shaikh Shumail Shahbaz (Indus Hospital & Health Network); Milagros Mendoza, Roger Calderón (Socios En Salud Sucursal Perú); Zibiao Zhang (Brigham and Women's Hospital); Giang Chau Do, Bang Duc Nguyen, Minh Ha Thi Dang (Oxford University Clinical Research Unit); Lesley Workmann (Dept of Paediatrics & Child Health, Red Cross Children's Hospital and SA-MRC Unit on Child & Adolescent Health, University of Cape Town, South Africa).

We would also like to acknowledge by name the following individuals who played an important role in supporting the organization and analysis described in this work: Vivian Cox (Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa); Michael Strickler (Yale Center for Research Computing); Bryan Vonasek (Department of Pediatrics, School of Medicine and Public Health, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, Wisconsin, USA); Alexander Kay (Global Tuberculosis Program, Texas Children's Hospital, Department of Pediatrics, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, USA); Tiziana Masini (Global TB Program, World Health

132

Organization); Elie Akl (Department of Internal Medicine, American University of Beirut); Tamara Kredo (Cochrane South Africa); Lawrence Mbuagbaw (Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Biostatistics, Faculty of Health Sciences, McMaster University); Mark Mulder (Division for Research Development, Stellenbosch University); and Leonardo Martinez (Department of Epidemiology, Boston University).

Finally, we would like to acknowledge the work of the WHO Guidelines Development Group considering the evidence for the 2022 consolidated guidelines on the management of TB in children and adolescents.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Abbreviations and shorthand

AUC – area under the receiver-operator curve

BCG - Bacille Calmette-Guérin vaccine

BD – Bangladesh

BR – Brazil

CI – confidence interval

CrI - credible interval

c-Statistic – concordance statistic

CXR – chest X-ray

EPTB – extrapulmonary tuberculosis

ES – expectorated sputum

GA – gastric aspirate

ART – Antiretroviral therapy

HIV – human immunodeficiency virus

IPD - individual participant data

IS - induced sputum

KE – Kenya

LF-LAM – lateral flow urine lipoarabinomannan assay

MICE – multiple imputation by chained equations

MM – Myanmar

MoH – Ministry of Health

Mtb – Mycobacterium tuberculosis

Multi – (PAANTHER) Multi-country study (includes Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Vietnam, and Cambodia)

mWRD - molecular WHO-recommended rapid diagnostic test

MZ – Mozambique

NTLP – National TB and Leprosy Program

O:E – observed: expected slope

OR – odds ratio

PAANTHER - Pediatric Asian African Network for Tuberculosis and HIV Research

PK – Pakistan

PPD – purified protein derivative

PTB – pulmonary tuberculosis

SAM – severely acutely malnourished

TB – tuberculosis

TST – tuberculin skin test

UG – Uganda

VN – Vietnam

WFAZ - weight-for-age Z-score

WHO – World Health Organization

Xpert – Xpert MTB/RIF

Xpert Ultra – Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra

ZA – South Africa

Appendix A: Data Requested

FIELD	VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	FORM AT	CODE	LABEL
studyID	Study ID	Data source cohort	int	1	Brazil
	-			2	Kenya
				3	Mozambique
					ITACA
				4	Mozambique TOSSE
				5	Myanmar
				6	PAANTHER
				7	Pakistan
				8	South Africa
				9	Uganda 1
				10	Uganda 2
				11	Vietnam
				12	Bangladesh
				13	South Africa
age	Age (months)	Age (months) at enrolment	num	###	NA = unknown
sex	Sex	Participant sex	int	0	Female
				1	Male
				NA	Unknown
weight	Weight (kg)	Weight (kg) at initial evaluation	num	###	NA = unknown
height	Height (cm)	Height/length (cm) at initial evaluation	num	###	NA = unknown
bcg_evidence	BCG evidence	Evidence of BGC vaccination (BCG scar or	int	0	No evidence of BCG
		BCG recorded in			vaccination
		immunization record) at		1	Evidence of
		initial evaluation			BCG
					vaccination
				NA	Unknown
HIV status ba pk no	HIV-status	Participant HIV status	int	0	HIV-negative
· · · · _ otatao_oa_p.(o				1	HIV-positive
				NA	Unknown
cough_less2wk_gr2wk_gr3w	Cough	Duration of cough at initial	int	0	No cough
k_gr4wk	duration	evaluation		1	Cough 0-13
					days
				2	Cough 14-20
				3	Cough 21-27
					days
				4	Cough ≥28
				NIA	days
couch greater 2wk	Courdh	Processo of courts > 2	int		
cough_greater_zwk	duration	weeks at initial evaluation		U	weeks not
					present
				1	Cough ≥2
					weeks present
				NA	Unknown
fever_less2wk_gr2wk_gr3wk	Fever	Duration of fever at initial	int	0	No fever
_gr4wk	duration	evaluation		1	Fever 0-13
					days
				2	Fever 14-20
				L	days
				3	Fever 21-27
		1	1	1	uays

Table S1. Data requested from studies and suggested format

				4	Fever ≥28
				NA	days Unknown
fever_greater_1wk	Fever	Presence of fever ≥1 week at initial evaluation	int	0	Fever ≥1 week
	under and			1	Fever ≥1 week
				NA	Unknown
lethargy_any2wk	Lethargy	Presenting history of unusual lethargy or lack of	int	0	No lethargy
		playfulness at initial evaluation		1	Lethargy
				NA	Unknown
weight_loss	Weight loss	Presenting history of poor growth over the preceding 3 months AND not responding to nutritional	int	0	No weight loss
	rehabilitation (or antiretroviral therapy if HIV infected)		1	Weight loss	
				NA	Unknown
significant_tbc	Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	int	0	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months
				1	Known TB exposure in previous 12 months
				NA	Unknown
night_sweats	Night sweats	Presenting history of night sweats at initial evaluation	int	0	No night sweats
				1	Night sweats
			_	NA	Unknown
hemoptysis	Hemoptysis	Presenting history of hemoptysis at initial	int	0	No hemoptysis
		evaluation		1	Hemoptysis
	_	D		NA	Unknown
temp	Temperature (C)	Recorded temperature at initial evaluation	num	####	NA=unknown
heart_rate	Heart rate (per min)	Heart rate (per minute) at initial evaluation	num	###	NA=unknown
respiratory_rate	Respiratory rate (per min)	Respiratory rate (per minute) at initial evaluation	num	###	NA=unknown
peripheral_lad	Peripheral lymphadenop athy	Peripheral lymphadenopathy (at cervical, submandibular, and/or axillary nodes) at initial evaluation	int	0	No peripheral lymphadenopa thy
				1	Peripheral lymphadenopa thy
				NA	Unknown
first_xpertORculture_yn	First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children)	int	0	Xpert negative for MTB
				1	Xpert positive for MTB
		evaluation		NA	Unknown/not performed

CXRcomb_TB_yn	CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	int	0	CXR not consistent with TB CXR consistent with TB
				NA	Unknown/not assessed
CXRindex_opacity	Opacities on CXR	Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-	int	0	Opacities not present on CXR
		treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available		1	Opacities present on CXR
				NA	Unknown/not assessed
CXRindex_cavity	Cavities on CXR	Cavities on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical	int	0	Cavities not present on CXR
		evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if		1	Cavities present on CXR
		Tormer not available		NA	Unknown/not assessed
CXRindex_mili	Miliary infiltrate on CXR	Miliary infiltrate on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical	int	0	Miliary infiltrate not present on CXR
		evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by			present on CXR
		classification of TB if former not available		NA	Unknown/not assessed
CXRindex_nodes	Nodes on CXR	Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR	int	0	Nodes not present on CXR
		performed at initial evaluation as assessed by		1	Nodes present on CXR
		reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available		NA	Unknown/not assessed

CXRindex_effusion	Pleural effusion on CXR	Pleural effusion on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	int	0 1 NA	Pleural effusion not present on CXR Pleural effusion present on CXR Unknown/not
TST result	Tuberculin	Tuberculin skin test	num	0	TST negative
	skin test	positive at initial evaluation		1	TST positive
				NA	Unknown/not performed
TB_class	ТВ	Final classification of TB	int	0	Unlikely TB
	classification			1	Bacteriological ly-confirmed TB
				2	Unconfirmed TB
				NA	Unknown

Appendix B: Information about multiple imputation by chained equations

Imputation of missing data was carried out using the multiple imputation by chained equations (MICE) methods implemented in the *mice* package in R. MICE is a "fully conditionally specified" modeling approach that first imputes the mean for missing data in each variable then uses regression modeling to re-impute missing data in each variable by conditioning on the remaining variables, and iteratively updating imputations using the newly imputed data.

All IPD (specified in Table S1) were included in the imputation models. We included a cluster-specific random effects term in the imputation model for each variable whenever possible to allow for study-level heterogeneities in the baseline distribution for each imputed variable. For continuous variables and categorical variables, we used a two-level predictive mean matching model implemented using the "2l.pmm" function in the *miceadds* package in R; for binary variables, we used a two-level logistic model implemented using the "2l.bin" function. Few binary variables gave a singular fit warnings using two-level methods; for these variables, we reflexed to using a one-level logistic model implemented using the "logreg" function. MICE was run using the "mice" function with 20 iterations to generate 100 imputed datasets. The methods used to impute each variable are specified as follows:

2l.pmm: cough_less2wk_gr2wk_gr3wk_gr4wk, fever_less2wk_gr2wk_gr3wk_gr4wk, weight, temp, heart_rate, respiratory_rate, height

21.bin: cough_greater_2wk, fever_greater_1wk, lethargy_any2wk, weight_loss, night_sweats, peripheral_lad, tbc_yn, bcg_evidence, HIV_status_ba_pk_no, CXRcomb_TB_yn, CXRindex_nodes, CXRindex_opacity, CXRindex_effusion, TST_result, CXRindex_cavity, first_xpertORculture_yn

logreg: sex, hemoptysis, CXRindex_mili

Additional imputation specifications are as follows:

Cluster variable: studyID

No imputation method specified (fully complete data): studyID, age

Successful imputation was assessed by visual assessment of convergence of the mean

and standard deviation of each variable over the imputation iterations.

Appendix C: Estimation of algorithm performance accounting for multiply imputed data

For each algorithm, sensitivity and specificity estimates were computed at the study-level and pooled using a bivariate model as implemented in the "reitsma" function in the *mada* package in R. To account for the uncertainty associated with missing data, we created 100 imputed datasets as specified in supplemental Appendix C. Study-level and pooled estimates of sensitivity and specificity were computed for each of the 100 datasets. To obtain a point estimate for each study-level and pooled measure of sensitivity and specificity, we determined the median value over the 100 estimates; to obtain a 95% credible interval for each measure, we respectively determined the median value of the upper and lower bounds of each estimate provided by the "reitsma" function over the 100 estimates.

Appendix D: Develop a score from models produced on multiply imputed data

A general form of a multivariate logistic regression equation is given as follows:

$$logit(p) = \beta_0 + \beta_1 * x_1 + \beta_2 * x_2 + \dots + \beta_n * x_n$$

Where p is the probability of tuberculosis, $x_{1...n}$ refers to the predictors and $\beta_{1...n}$ refers to the coefficients describing the relationship between the predictor and the logit-transformed probability. We fit the prediction model to the data, and we identified the probability corresponding to classification of tuberculosis with a given sensitivity compared to the reference standard. For example, let us specify an interest in classifying tuberculosis with a sensitivity of at least 85%. We obtained a threshold probability by subtracting the intercept from the logit-transformed probability corresponding to diagnosis with at least an 85% sensitivity. We scaled the threshold probability to 10 by multiplying by a scaling factor, and we multiplied the coefficients for each predictor by that scaling factor to obtain the score for that predictor. Thus, the score for each individual meeting entry criteria was obtained by summing the scaled coefficients for each factor present in the patient, and a total score of >10 constituted a diagnosis of tuberculosis with a sensitivity of 85% using this treatment-decision algorithm.

Given that we generated multiple imputed datasets, we had to take additional steps to determine the probability threshold and pooled coefficient estimates. We used the "metapred" function in package *metamisc* to fit a logistic regression model on each imputed dataset, resulting in 100 logistic regression models. Note that the model generated by "metapred" is a pooled model of models with the same specifications fit at the study-level. A pooled estimate of each parameter coefficient was obtained by taking the mean of each of the 100 coefficient estimates for each parameter. A pooled probability threshold was determined by taking the mean of the probability threshold corresponding to classification of tuberculosis with a given sensitivity compared to the reference standard of each model. The pooled probability threshold and pooled coefficient estimates were used to produce the scores as described above.

141

Appendix E: Composition of WHO expert panel to inform algorithm development

- Anna Mandalakas; Global TB Program, Baylor College of Medicine and Texas Children's Hospital, Houston, TX, USA
- Ben Marais; The Children's Hospital at Westmead Clinical School, Faculty of Medicine and Health, University of Sydney, Australia
- Farhana Amanullah; Indus Hospital & Health Network
- Moorine Sekkade; National Tuberculosis and Leprosy Program, Kampala, Uganda.
- Olivier Marcy; University of Bordeaux, Inserm, Institut de Recherche pour le Développement, Bordeaux, France
- Stephen Graham; Centre for International Child Health, University of Melbourne
 Department of Paediatrics and Murdoch Children's Research Institute, Royal
 Children's Hospital, Melbourne, Australia and International Union Against
 Tuberculosis and Lung Disease (The Union), Paris, France

Appendix F: Study Information Table S2. Study information for Kabir/2020/BD

Geographic setting	Dhaka, Bangladesh				
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting		
	Dhaka Medical College	Tertiary	Inpatient		
	and Hospital				
	Sir Salimullah Medical	Tertiary	Inpatient		
	College and Mitford				
	Hospital				
	Shaheed Suhrawardy	Tertiary	Inpatient		
	Medical College and				
	Hospital				
Function and demotion	Icddr,b Dhaka Hospital		Inpatient		
Enrolment duration	22 January 2018 – 04 Ap				
Purpose for data	Evaluate the performance		assay on stool specimen		
Collection Study design	for the diagnosis of child	nood IB th follow up of children dis	anoood both		
Study design	bactoriologically and clin	ically at overy month over	phone started on		
	antituberculosis therapy	of 6 months	phone staned on		
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-15 year	s with symptoms suggesti	ve of pulmonary TB		
	based on any of the following: persistent non-remitting cough for <14 days				
	weeks not responding to antibiotics, persistent documented fever for >14 days				
	days, document weight loss or failure to gain weight over the preceding 3				
	months, or fatigue/reduc	ed playfulness/decreased	activity		
Exclusion criteria	Children with serious co-morbid condition (e.g., in intensive care unit, co-				
	morbid heart condition, etc.); physician unable to collect respiratory				
	specimen; children started on anti-tuberculosis treatment; children				
	suspected clinically to ha	ave intestinal TB			
Standardized form to	YES				
guide evaluation?					
Standardized form to	NO: local treating physic	ians evaluated CXR			
guide CXR evaluation?	NO. and a shildness slip on a				
Standardized follow-up	NO: only children diagno	osed W/ IB and initiated or	anti-tuberculosis		
Poference elegation	Confirmed DTP boster	-up over phone to assess	symptom resolution		
of TR	Commed PTB – bacter	noiogically positive on cult	are/Apent on induced		
OTB	Linconfirmed PTB – bact	teriologically pegative but	diagnosed by managing		
	clinical team based on s	vmptoms CXR TST and	contact history:		
	Unlikely PTB – not meet	ing criteria for confirmed T	B or unconfirmed TB:		
	Classifications made by study team (separate from managing clinical team)				
	based on data from the i	nitial evaluation	,		
No. screened/No.	454/447				
enrolled					
Ethics review	Protocol no.PR#17072,	Approved from Institutiona	I Review Board, icddr,b		
	constitutes of two Comm	ittee Research Review Co	ommittee on RRC on 18		
	July 2017 and Ethical Re	eview Committee on 28 Au	ugust 2017		
References	Kabir S, Rahman SMM,	Ahmed S, et al. Xpert Ultr	a assay on stool to		
	diagnose pulmonary tube	erculosis in children. <i>Clin</i> i	Infect Dis 2020.		

Geographic setting	Rio de Janeiro. Brazil			
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting	
	Instituto de	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient	
	Puericultura e			
	Pediatria Martagao			
	Gesteira			
	Hospital Raphael de	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient	
	Paula Souza			
	Hospital Universitário	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient	
	Antonio Pedro			
Enrolment duration	17 April 2014 – 27 July	2020		
Purpose for data	Evaluate Xpert MTB/RIF	F as diagnostic test for F	PTB in children	
collection				
Study design	Prospective cohort stud	y with baseline assessm	nent and follow-up of all	
	children at 60 days. Assessment of treatment outcome at 6 months or upon			
	completion of treatment for those started on anti-IB treatment.			
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-19 years with symptoms of respiratory infection for \geq 14			
Fuchasian aritaria	days and abnormal CR			
Exclusion criteria	Inappropriate samples for Xpert			
Standardized form to	ΥEδ			
guide evaluation ?	VES			
Standardized form to	IEO			
Standardized follow-up	YES			
for all children?	TES			
Reference classification	Graham 2015: Confirme	ed PTB. Unconfirmed P	B. Unlikely PTB:	
of TB	Retrospective classification	tions made by study tea	m (separate from managing	
	clinical team) at the 2-month follow-up visit			
No. screened/No.	50/50 (among those chi	ldren <10 years old)		
enrolled		•		
Ethics review	Instituto de Puericultura e Pediatria Martagão Gesteira (24/02/2015,			
	number 961.452 and 07/11/2017 number 2.369.814) and Hospital			
	Universitário Antônio Pe	edro (28/07/2015 numbe	er 1.160.695)	
References	Aurilio RB, Luiz RR, Lar	nd MGP, Cardoso CAA,	Kritski AL, Sant Anna CC.	
	The clinical and molecul	lar diagnosis of childhoo	d and adolescent	
	pulmonary tuberculosis	in referral centers. Rev	Soc Bras Med Trop 2020;	
	53.			

Table S3. Study information for Aurilio/2020/BR

Geographic setting	Kisumu County, Kenya				
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting		
	Jaramogi Oginga	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Odinga Teaching and	_			
	Referral Hospital				
	*Additional patients from	n unspecified secondary ir	patient/outpatient, and		
	contact tracing				
Enrolment duration	October 2013 – August	2015			
Purpose for data	Determine the performa	ince of a wide panel of spe	ecimen types and		
collection	microbiological tests in	children evaluated for TB			
Study design	Prospective cohort stud	y with baseline assessme	nt and follow-up of all		
	children at 2 weeks, 2 m	nonths, and 6 months.	-		
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-5 years	and >2.5 kg with either p	arenchymal abnormality		
	on CXR or visible cervic	al lymph node mass persi	isting for >1 month		
	despite antibiotics and e	either 1) persistent cough	not resolving after		
	treatment with antibiotic	s or 2) moderate or sever	e malnutrition		
Exclusion criteria	Currently on anti-tuberc	ulosis treatment or isoniaz	zid preventive therapy or		
	history of anti-tuberculosis treatment or isoniazid preventive therapy in the				
	6 months prior to enrolment.				
Standardized form to	YES				
guide evaluation?					
Standardized form to	YES				
guide CXR evaluation?					
Standardized follow-up	YES				
for all children?					
Reference classification	Graham 2015: Confirme	ed PTB, Unconfirmed PTB	, Unlikely PTB;		
of TB	Retrospective classifica	tions made by study team	(separate from managing		
	clinical team) using info	rmation from all visits up to	o the 2-month follow-up		
No. screened/No.	2564/300				
enrolled					
Ethics review	US Centers for Disease	Control and Prevention (#	#6334)		
	Kenya Medical Researc	h Institute (#2343)			
	Jaramogi Oginga Oding	a Teaching and Referral I	Hospital		
	Children's Hospital Bost	ton/Harvard Medical Scho	ol (relied on the review		
	and oversight of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention				
	institutional review board)				
References	Song R, Click ES, McCa	arthy KD, et al. Sensitive a	and feasible specimen		
	collection and testing st	rategies for diagnosing tul	perculosis in young		
	children. JAMA Pediatr	2021: e206069-e.			

Table S4. Study information for Song/2021/KE

Geographic setting	Manhiça District, Mozar	nbique			
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting		
	Manhiça District	Secondary	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Hospital (and	-			
	attached health				
	centre)				
	*1483 patients from Mai	nhiça District Hospital and	d Manhiça Health		
	Research Centre Health	n and Demographic Surve	eillance System peripheral		
	health centres (Palmeira	a, Maragra, Îlha, Josina, ⊺	Faninga) and 180 contacts		
	through contact tracing				
Enrolment duration	2011 - 2012				
Purpose for data	Estimate the annual mir	nimum incidence of TB in	children <3 in the Manhiça		
collection	District				
Study design	Prospective cohort stud	y with baseline assessme	ent and follow-up of all		
	children within 6 months	s of enrolment. Persistent	ly symptomatic children		
	had additional evaluatio	n and testing.			
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-3 years	s with symptoms suggesti	ve of PTB or EPTB or who		
	are close contacts of no	tified TB cases. Sympton	ns suggestive of PTB		
	included one or more of	the following: cough ≥14	days not responding to		
	appropriate antibiotics, fever ≥14 days after excluding malaria/pneumonia,				
	chronic or acute malnut	rition or failure to gain we	ight for more than 2		
	months, unexplained wheeze ≥14 months not responding to treatment,				
	lower respiratory tract infection ≥14 days not responding to antibiotics after				
	72 hours, contact with T	B case in previous 12 mo	onths)		
Exclusion criteria	Children aged >3 who reside outside the study area or with diagnosis of TB				
	at pre-enrolment				
Standardized form to	YES				
guide evaluation?					
Standardized form to	YES				
guide CXR evaluation?					
Standardized follow-up	NO				
for all children?					
Reference classification	Graham 2012: Confirme	ed PTB, Probable PTB, P	ossible PTB, PTB Unlikely,		
of TB	MTB infection;				
	Classification made by t	the managing clinical tear	n using information from		
	the baseline visit and all	l available follow-up visits			
No. screened/No. enrolled	1663/789				
Ethics review	The study protocol was	approved by the Mozama	bican National Bioethics		
	Committee and the Hos	pital Clinic of Barcelona E	Ethics Review Committee.		
References	López-Varela E, August	to OJ, Gondo K, et al. Inc	idence of tuberculosis		
	among young children in	n rural Mozambique. Ped	liatr Infect Dis J 2015;		
	34 (7): 686-92.				

Table S5. Study information for LopezVarela/2015/MZ

Geographic setting	Manhiça District, Mozar	nbique		
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting	
	Manhiça District	Secondary	Inpatient/Outpatient	
	Hospital (and			
	attached health			
	centre)			
	*Manhiça Health Care C	Centre and Manhiça Distri	ct Hospital and 9	
	peripheral health care c	entre (Maluana, Munguine	e, Taninga, Maragra,	
	Malavela, Palmeiras, C	hibututuine, Calanga, Chil	oucutzo)	
Enrolment duration	20 August 2013 – 20 Au	ugust 2014		
Purpose for data	Improve the quality of T	B surveillance indicators u	using newly introduced	
collection	Xpert MTB/RIF			
Study design	Cross-sectional study w	vith baseline assessment.	Digital CXR only if	
	clinician ordered. Two-w	week follow-up for children	not initially started on TB	
	treatment. Follow-up of	all children started on TB	treatment at months 2	
	and 6.			
Inclusion criteria	Children and adults with	symptoms suggestive of	PTB or EPTB or who are	
	close contacts of notified TB cases. Symptoms suggestive of PTB include			
	cough ≥2 weeks, night s	sweats, weight loss, fever	, and/or hemoptysis.	
Exclusion criteria	Children diagnosed with	n TB prior to enrolment.		
Standardized form to	YES			
guide evaluation?				
Standardized form to	YES			
guide CXR evaluation?				
Standardized follow-up	NO			
for all children?				
Reference classification	Confirmed PTB – Bacte	eriologically positive on cul	ture/Xpert on any	
Of IB	respiratory specimen;	terielenieeller nemetive levit		
	Unconfirmed PTB - bac		diagnosed by managing	
	Cinical learn based on s	symptoms, CAR, 151, and	D contact history,	
	Classification made by	the managing clinical tean	D OF UNCONTINUED TD,	
	the initial visit and inform	antion asthored on follow	up at 2 wooks for those	
	not started on TB treat	nent and after first few we	eks of follow-up for those	
	started on TB treatment			
No screened/No				
enrolled				
Ethics review	The study was approve	d by CISM local bioethics	committee (CIBS) and the	
	National Bioethics Com	mittee (CNBS). Ref. 199/0	CNBS13	
References	García JI, Mambuque E	, Nguenha D, et al. Morta	lity and risk of tuberculosis	
	among people living wit	h HIV in whom TB was ini	tially ruled out. Sci Rep	
	2020; 10 (1): 15442			

Table S6. Study information for García/2020/MZ

Table S7. Study information for Myo/2018/MM

Geographic setting	Mandalay, Myanmar			
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting	
	Children Hospital,	Tertiary	Inpatient and	
	Mandalay		Casualty/Emergency	
Enrolment duration	01 January 2015 – 21 M	larch 2017		
Purpose for data	Evaluate Xpert MTB/RI	- as diagnostic test for PT	B in children	
collection				
Study design	Prospective cohort stud	y with baseline assessme	nt and 8-week follow-up.	
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-12 yea	rs with cough ≥14 days ar	nd one of the following:	
	fever >7 days, weight lo	ss or failure to thrive, une	xplained loss of appetite,	
	or lethargy.			
Exclusion criteria	Receipt of anti-tuberculosis treatment for >72 hours before specimen			
	collection.			
Standardized form to	YES			
guide evaluation?				
Standardized form to	YES			
guide CXR evaluation?				
Standardized follow-up	YES			
for all children?				
Reference classification	Graham 2015: Confirme	ed PTB, Unconfirmed PTE	, Unlikely PTB;	
of TB	Retrospective classification	tions made by study team	(separate from managing	
	clinical team) at the 2-m	ionth follow-up visit		
No. screened/No.	259/255			
enrolled				
Ethics review	Research Ethics Comm	ittee, University of Medici	ne, Mandalay	
References	Myo K, Zaw M, Swe TL,	, et al. Evaluation of Xpert	® MTB/RIF assay as a	
	diagnostic test for pulmo	onary tuberculosis in child	ren in Myanmar. <i>Int J</i>	
	Tuberc Lung Dis 2018; 2	22 (9): 1051-5.		

Table S8. Study information for Marcy/2016/Multi

Geographic setting	Bobo Dioulasso, Burkina Faso				
	Phnom Penh, Cambodia				
	Siem Reap, Cambodia				
	Yaounde, Cameroon				
	Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam	1			
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting		
	Pediatric Department, Centre Hospitalier	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Universitaire Souro Sanou, (Bobo				
	Dioulasso, Burkina Faso)				
	National Pediatric Hospital (Phnom Penh, Cambodia)	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Angkor Hospital for Children (Siem Reap, Cambodia)	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Centre Hospitalier de la Caisse d'Essos (Yaounde, Cameroon)	N/A	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Centre Mère et Enfant de la Fondation Chantal Biva (Yaounde, Cameroon)	N/A	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Pediatric Department, Pham Ngoc Thach Hospital (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Infectious Diseases Department, Pediatric Hospital No. 1 (Nhi Dong 1) (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Infectious Diseases Department, Pediatric Hospital No. 2 (Nhi Dong 2) (Ho	Tertiary	Inpatient/Outpatient		
	Chi Minh City, Vietnam)				
Enrolment duration	April 2011 – December 2014				
Purpose for data	Evaluate Xpert MTB/RIF performed on stor	ol for MTB and	to assess response to		
collection	antituberculosis treatment for children living				
Study design	at months 1,2,3, and 6.	essment and fo	bliow-up of all children		
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-12 years with HIV-1 infect	ion (irrespectiv	e of HAART) and one		
	or more of the following: cough >14 days, fever > 14 days, failure to thrive				
	(deviation from previous growth trajectory in previous 3 months or weight-for-age				
	Z-score <-2), failure to improve on broad spectrum antibiotics for pulmonary				
	infection, or CXR suggestive of PTB				
Exclusion criteria	History of any anti-tuberculosis treatment in the 2 years prior to enrolment.				
Standardized form to guide evaluation?	YES				
Standardized form to quide CXR evaluation?	YES				
Standardized follow-up	YES				
for all children?					
Reference classification	Graham 2015: Confirmed PTB, Unconfirme	ed PTB, Unlike	ly PTB;		
of TB	Retrospective classifications made by an algorithm following the Graham 2015				
No screened/No	XXX/438				
enrolled	7000100				
Ethics review	Ethics Committee for Research in Health (Burkina Faso).			
	National Ethics Comity for Health and Research (Phnom Penh.				
	Cambodia):				
	National Ethics Committee (Cameroon);				
	Division of Health Operations Research Mi	nistry of Public	Health (Cameroon);		
	Pham Ngoc Thach Hospital Institutional Re	eview Board (Vi	ietnam);		
	Ho Chi Minh City Department of Health (Vi	etnam);			
	Ho Chi Minh City People's Committee (Viet	tnam).			
References	Marcy O, Ung V, Goyet S, et al. Performan	ce of Xpert MT	B/RIF and alternative		
	specimen collection methods for the diagno	osis of tubercul	osis in HIV-infected		
	cniiaren. Clin Intect Dis 2016; 62(9): 1161-	<i></i> б			

Geographic setting	Karachi, Pakistan					
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting			
_	Indus Hospital Ghauri	Tertiary/Referral	Outpatient			
	Clinic	_	-			
	* Participants were refe	rred from contact tracing p	rogram as well as from			
	other general physician	s in the community, and fai	mily			
	physicians/pediatricians	/ surgeons of the hospital.				
Enrolment duration	01 January 2019 – 06 A	pril 2020				
Purpose for data	Identify gaps in childhoo	od TB care delivery and im	prove Pediatric TB			
collection	Program implementation	n				
Study design	Cross-sectional study w	vith baseline assessment a	nd 1-month follow-up			
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-10 yea	rs with any of the following	: 2 symptoms of TB			
	(cough ≥14 days, fever,	weight loss, lethargy, loss	of appetite, night			
	sweats), a TB known TB exposure within the past 2 years with ≥1 symptom					
	suggestive of TB, swollen lymph node for >14 days, previous history of TB					
	and ≥1 symptom suggestive of TB					
Exclusion criteria	N/A					
Standardized form to	YES					
guide evaluation?						
Standardized form to	YES					
guide CXR evaluation?						
Standardized follow-up	YES					
for all children?						
Reference classification	Confirmed PTB – bacteriologically positive on culture/Xpert/ on any					
of TB	respiratory specimen (including stool);					
	Unconfirmed PTB – bacteriologically negative but diagnosed by managing					
	clinical team based on symptoms, CXR, TST, and contact history;					
	Unlikely PIB – not meeting criteria for confirmed TB or unconfirmed TB;					
	Retrospective classifica	tion made at the 1-month f	ollow-up visit			
No. screened/No.	XXX/447					
enrolled	N1/0					
Ethics review	N/A					
References	Hamid M, Brooks MB, N	/ladhani F, et al. Risk facto	rs for unsuccessful			
	tuberculosis treatment of e0222776.	outcomes in children. PLoS	S One 2019; 14 (9):			

Table S9. Study information for Hamid/2019/PK

Table S10. Stud	v information for	Nicol/2017/ZA
	,	

Geographic setting	Cape Town, South Africa					
	Port Elizabeth, South Africa					
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting			
	Red Cross War	Tertiary/Referral	Inpatient/Outpatient and			
	Memorial Children's		Emergency/Casualty			
	Hospital					
	Dora Nginza	Tertiary/Referral	Inpatient/Outpatient and			
	Provincial Hospital		Emergency/Casualty			
Enrolment duration	01 February 2010 – 31	January 2017				
Purpose for data collection	Novel tuberculosis diag	nostics in HIV-infected and	d HIV-uninfected children.			
Study design	Prospective cohort stud	ly with baseline assessme	nt and follow-up of all			
	children at months 1, 2,	and 6.				
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-15 years with clinical suspicion of PTB based on cough					
	and one of (household	TB contact within precedin	g 3 months, weight loss of			
	failure to gain weight fo	r preceding 3 months, pos	itive TST, or chest			
	radiograph suggestive of PTB) or clinical suspicion of EPTB					
Exclusion criteria	Children who had received treatment for tuberculosis or TB prophylaxis for					
	>72 hours prior to enrolment; patients living outside the catchment area;					
	patients for whom adequate clinical samples could not be obtained; or					
	patients for whom informed consent or permission for HIV testing could not					
Otan dan dina di farma (a	be obtained					
Standardized form to	YES					
Standardized form to	VES					
quide CXR evaluation?	160					
Standardized follow-up	YES					
for all children?						
Reference classification	Graham 2015: Confirm	ed PTB, Unconfirmed PTB	, Unlikely PTB;			
of TB	Retrospective classification	tions made by study team	(separate from managing			
	clinical team) using data from all visits up to the 3-month follow-up visit					
No. screened/No.	4548/1346					
enrolled						
Ethics review	University of Cape Tow	n Human Research Ethics	Committee (HREC),			
	2008, Ref no. 045/2008	8.				
References	Nicol MP, Workman L,	Prins M, et al. Accuracy of	Xpert MTB/RIF ultra for			
	the diagnosis of pulmor	hary tuberculosis in childre	n. Pediatr Infect Dis J			
	2018; 37(10).					

Geographic setting	Cape Town, South Africa					
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting			
_	Tygerberg Hospital	Tertiary/Referral	Inpatient/Outpatient			
	Karl Bremer Hospital	Secondary	Inpatient/Outpatient			
Enrolment duration	March 2012 – Novembe	er 2017				
Purpose for data	Evaluate feasible strate	gies to improve and promo	ote microbiological testing			
collection	of children with PTB and	d treatment response.				
Study design	Prospective cohort stud children at months 1, 2,	y with baseline assessmer and 6.	nt and follow-up of all			
Inclusion criteria	Children 0-12 with any of	of the following: cough ≥ 2 v	weeks, unexplained fever			
	≥1 week, poor growth/w week with a known TB e or a CXR suggestive of	reight loss over the preced exposure in the previous 1 PTB	ing 3 months, or cough <1 2 months, a positive TST,			
Exclusion criteria	Children who had received treatment for tuberculosis for >1 day or were					
	being evaluated for EPTB without being evaluated for PTB.					
Standardized form to	YES					
guide evaluation?						
Standardized form to	YES					
guide CXR evaluation?	VEO					
for all children?	TES					
Reference classification	Graham 2015: Confirmed PTR Unconfirmed PTP Unlikely PTP:					
of TB	Retrospective classifications made by study team (separate from managing					
	clinical team) using information from all visits up to the 6-month follow-up					
	visit					
No. screened/No. enrolled	XXX/620					
Ethics review	Health Research Ethics Health Sciences No. N1	Committee of Stellenbosc	ch University Faculty of			
References	Walters E, Demers AM,	van der Zalm MM, et al. S	Stool culture for diagnosis			
	of pulmonary tuberculos	sis in children. J Clin Micro	biol 2017; 55 (12): 3355-			
	65.					
	Walters E, Scott L, Nab	eta P, et al. Molecular dete	ection of Mycobacterium			
	tuberculosis from stools	in young children by use	of a novel centrifugation-			
	free processing method	. J Clin Microbiol 2018; 56	(9).			
	vvalters E, van der Zahr	n MM, Palmer M, et al. Xpe	ert IVI I B/RIF on stool is			
	pulmonary disease. Pe	nosis of tuberculosis in you diatr Infect Dis J 2017; 36 (\$	ung children with severe 9): 837-43.			

Table S11. Study information for Walters/2017/ZA

Geographic setting	Mbarara, Uganda					
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting			
	Mbarara Regional	Tertiary/Referral	Inpatient/Outpatient			
	Referral Hospital	-	(includes children			
			referred from TB			
			contact screening)			
Enrolment duration	12 April 2012 – 14 Janu	uary 2014				
Purpose for data	Evaluate the performan	ce of Xpert MTB/RIF on	induced sputum and to			
collection	assess treatment outco	me and safety of pediatr	ic TB drug dosages.			
Study design	Prospective cohort stud	ly with baseline assessm	ent and follow-up at 3			
	months for children not	started on TB treatment	and follow-up at 12 months			
	for children started on T	B treatment.				
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-14 with	n any of: weight loss/failu	re to thrive/growth faltering			
	over preceding 3 month	is, non-remittent cough o	or wheeze >14 days, night			
	sweats in preceding 14	days, unexplained fever	for ≥7 days, chest pain			
	within the preceding 2 v	weeks, unexplained				
	fatigue/weakness/apath	ly/lethargy in previous 2	weeks, or abnormal CXR			
	suggestive of TB					
Exclusion criteria	completed treatment within the past 6 months or with poor access to follow					
	completed treatment wi	thin the past 6 months o	r with poor access to follow-			
Standardized form to						
quide evaluation?	TES					
Standardized form to	VES					
quide CXR evaluation?						
Standardized follow-up	YES					
for all children?	•					
No. screened/No.	467/392					
enrolled						
Reference classification	Graham 2012: Confirm	ed PTB, Probable PTB, I	Possible PTB, PTB Unlikely;			
of TB	Retrospective classification	tion made by blinded, in	dependent endpoint review			
	committee at 3-month visit for children not started on TB treatment and 6-					
	month visit for children started on TB treatment					
Ethics review	MUST Research Ethics Committee (MUST-REC), Uganda National Council					
	for Science and Technology (UNCST), Comité de Protection des					
	Personnes (CPP), Iles	de France XI France.				
References	Orikiriza P, Nansumba	M, Nyehangane D, et al.	Xpert MTB/RIF diagnosis			
	of childhood tuberculos	is from sputum and stool	samples in a high IB-HIV-			
	prevalent setting. Eur J	Clin Microbiol Infect Dis	2018; 37 (8): 1465-73.			

Table S12. Study information for Orikiriza/2018/UG

Geographic setting	Mbarara, Uganda				
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting		
	Mbarara Regional	Tertiary/Referral	Inpatient		
	Referral Hospital	_			
Enrolment duration	September 2015 - Marc	ch 2018			
Purpose for data	Evaluate the performant	ce of Xpert MTB/RIF on sto	ool and urine AlereLAM		
collection	among children with inc	reased risk of disseminated	d or severe TB.		
Study design	Prospective cohort stud 1, 2, 8, and 24 for all ch	y with baseline assessmen ildren.	t and follow-up at weeks		
Inclusion criteria	Children aged 0-1 year or HIV-infected or with severe malnutrition and either 1) at least two of the following: cough >2 weeks, fever >1 week, severe malnutrition, >2 lethargy >2 weeks, known exposure to TB within preceding 2 years, or 2) any sign suggestive of TB meningitis or disseminated/miliary TB				
Exclusion criteria	Children who received anti-tuberculosis treatment				
Standardized form to guide evaluation?	YES				
Standardized form to guide CXR evaluation?	YES				
Standardized follow-up for all children?	YES				
Reference classification of TB	Graham 2015: Confirmed PTB, Unconfirmed PTB, Unlikely PTB; Automated diagnostic algorithm for retrospective classification using information from all visits up to the 6-month follow-up visit, review by independent endpoint committee for cases not classified by the algorithm				
No. screened/No. enrolled	238/219				
Ethics review	MUST Research Ethics Committee (MUST-REC), Uganda National Council for Science and Technology (UNCST), Comité de Protection des Personnes (CPP), Iles de France XI France.				
Reierences	IN/A				

Table S13. Study information for Bonnet/**/UG

Geographic setting	Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam				
Healthcare setting	Name	Healthcare level	Recruitment setting		
_	Pham Ngoc Thach	Tertiary/Referral	Inpatient		
	Hospital				
Enrolment duration	01 April 2013 – 01 Octo	ber 2013			
Purpose for data	Evaluate the performant	ce of Xpert MTB/RIF for th	e diagnosis of TB in HIV-		
collection	uninfected children.				
Study design	Prospective cohort stud	y with baseline assessmer	nt and unspecified		
	minimum follow-up (con	sistent with routine clinical	practice).		
Inclusion criteria	HIV-uninfected children	aged 0-15 years with 1 or	more of: persistent		
	unexplained fever, coug	in >2 weeks, night sweats,	weight loss, failure to		
	thrive, reduced playfulne	ess/lethargy, and/or any of	the following for infants		
	<60 days: neonatal prie	umonia, unexplained nepa	tomegaly, or sepsis-like		
Exclusion critoria	Children who received anti-tuberaulogia treatment prior to appairen				
Exclusion cinteria	collection for MTB confirmation or children living with HIV				
Standardized form to	YES				
guide evaluation?					
Standardized form to	NO				
guide CXR evaluation?					
Standardized follow-up	YES				
for all children?					
Reference classification	Graham 2012: Confirmed PTB, Probable PTB, Possible PTB, PTB Unlikely;				
of TB	Retrospective classifica	tion made by the managing	g clinical team at 2-month		
	visit				
No. screened/No.	154/150				
enrolled					
Ethics review	Pham Ngoc Thach Hos	pital Institutional review Bo	ard (IRB), the Oxford		
	Tropical Ethics Committee (OxTREC) and the Health services of Ho Chi				
Deferences	Minh City.				
Keterences	Giang do C, Duong TN,	Ha DI, et al. Prospective	evaluation of Genexpert		
		- negative pediatric TB cas	ses. DIVIC INTECT DIS 2015;		
	13.70.				

Table S14. Study information for Giang/2015/VN

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
HIV-status	Participant HIV status	0	HIV-negative	HIV status was not collected as a
		1	HIV-positive	with study authors, we assumed
		NA	Unknown	that all children in this study were HIV-negative.
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	0	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months	An exposure was defined as having a family member living with the child who was diagnosed with and received treatment for TB in the previous 12 months.
		1	Known TB exposure in previous 12 months	-
		NA	Unknown	
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	0	Xpert negative for Mtb	Result from first Xpert performed on induced sputum specimens.
		1	Xpert positive for Mtb	-
		NA	Unknown/not performed	-
CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	CXR not consistent with TB	CXR assessment made by managing clinical team.
		1	CXR consistent with TB	-
		NA	Unknown/not assessed	-
TB	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	See note on reference
ciassification		1	Bacteriologically- confirmed TB	table above.
		2	Unconfirmed TB	
		NA	Unknown	

Appendix H: Modifications to IPD received Table S15. Modifications to IPD from Kabir/2020/BD

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	0	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months	An exposure was defined as a mother, household member, or someone spending ~4 hours a day with the child having documented or reported positive Xpert or TB culture [or receiving
		1	Known TB exposure in previous 12 months	 treatment for TB] in the previous 12 months).
		NA	Unknown	-
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children)	0	Xpert negative for Mtb	Result from first Xpert: mostly GA/ES/IS, some pleural effusion, bronchalveolar lavage, and
	collected at initial evaluation	1	Xpert positive for Mtb	tracheal aspirate.
		NA	Unknown/not performed	
CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	CXR not consistent with TB	All CXR assessments made by the study team.
		1	CXR consistent with TB	
		NA	Unknown/not assessed	
Opacities on CXR	Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-	0	Opacities not present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification and bronchopneumonia; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
		1	Opacities present on CXR	
	to inform research classification of TB if former not available	NA	Unknown/not assessed	
Nodes on CXR	Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	Nodes not present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy, paratracheal lymphadenopathy, and calcified nodes; if any of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes.
		1	Nodes present on CXR	
		NA	Unknown/not assessed	
TB	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	See note on reference
classification		1	Bacteriologically- confirmed TB	table above.
		2	Unconfirmed TB	
		NA	Unknown	

Table S16. Modifications to IPD from Aurilio/2020/BR

VARIABI F	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
		OODL		
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	0	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months	defined as caregiver-reported household contact with someone with TB within 24 months prior to enrollment.
		1	Known TB exposure in previous 12 months	
		NA	Unknown	
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	0	Xpert negative for Mtb	Result from first Xpert: all GA specimens.
		1	Xpert positive for Mtb	
		NA	Unknown/not performed	
CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	CXR not consistent with TB	CXR assessment made by the study team.
		1	CXR consistent with TB	
		NA	Unknown/not assessed	
TB	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	See note on reference classification in study description table above.
CIASSINCATION		1	Bacteriologically- confirmed TB	
		2	Unconfirmed TB	
		NA	Unknown	

Table S17. Modifications to IPD from Song/2021/KE

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
Weight loss	Presenting history of poor growth over the preceding 3	0	No weight loss Weight loss	Used WAZ/HAZ for this definition.
	months AND not responding to nutritional rehabilitation (or antiretroviral therapy if HIV infected)	NA	Unknown	
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	0	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months	Exposure to TB was defined as contact with someone diagnosed as or being treated for TB. No time-limit, but given
		1	Known TB exposure in previous 12 months	that all kids were under the age of 3, this would have included any exposure during lifetime. For those children identified
		NA	Unknown	through active case finding, the definition was contact with a smear-positive adult with PTB registered at the district National TB Program (NTP) in the previous 24 months.
Peripheral lymphadenopathy	Peripheral lymphadenopathy (at cervical, submandibular, and/or	0	No peripheral lymphadenopathy	Received data corresponding to presence of cervical
	axillary nodes) at initial evaluation	1	Peripheral lymphadenopathy	lymphadenopathy and axillary lymphadenopathy; if either of
		NA	Unknown	these were positive, then the child was said to have peripheral lymphadenopathy. Not all children were assessed for this feature.
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS	0	Xpert negative for Mtb	Xpert was not performed as a part of this study. We assumed that a positive culture was equivalent to a positive Xpert result. Preferentially used the result from liquid culture or solid culture of the first GA specimen. If GA was not available, then we took the result of either liquid culture or solid culture from the first ES specimen.
	(or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	1	Xpert positive for Mtb	
	collected at initial evaluation	NA	Unknown/not performed	
CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed	0	CXR not consistent with	All CXR assessments made by the study team, which was the
	by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment	1	TB CXR consistent	same as the managing clinical team.
	decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if	NA	with TB Unknown/not	
Opacities on	former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar	0	assessed Opacities not	Received data corresponding to
CXR	consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR	1	present on CXR Opacities present	presence of alveolar
	performed at initial evaluation	NA	on CXR	positive, then the CXR was said
	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available		assessed	
TB classification	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB Bacteriologically-	See note on reference classification in study
			confirmed TB	description table above.
		2 NA	Unconfirmed TB Unknown	were coded as 'unconfirmed
				TB,' 'MTB infection' was coded as 'unlikely TB.'

Table S18. Modifications to IPD from LopezVarela/2015/MZ

Table S19. Modifications to IPD from Garcia/2020/MZ

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	0	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months	An exposure was defined as a mother, household member, or someone spending ~4 hours a day with the child receiving treatment for TB in the previous 12 months.
		1	Known TB exposure in previous 12 months	
		NA	Unknown	
Peripheral lymphadenopathy	Peripheral lymphadenopathy (at cervical, submandibular, and/or	0	No peripheral lymphadenopathy	Received data corresponding to presence of cervical
	axillary nodes) at initial	1	Peripheral lymphadenopathy	lymphadenopathy; if if this was
		NA	Unknown	to have peripheral lymphadenopathy.
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS	0	Xpert negative for Mtb	Result from first Xpert: all either ES or IS specimens.
	(or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	1	Xpert positive for Mtb	
		NA	Unknown/not performed	
CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform	0	CXR not consistent with TB	All CXR assessments made by the managing clinical team. CXR was only performed for children for whom the managing clinical team determined that CXR was necessary; thus, not all children had CXR performed. Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification and bronchopneumonia; if either of
		1	CXR consistent with TB	
	research classification of TB if former not available	NA	Unknown/not assessed	
Opacities on CXR	Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation	0	Opacities not present on CXR	
		1	Opacities present on CXR	
	as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	NA	Unknown/not assessed	these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Nodes on CXR	Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal	0	Nodes not present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar
nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed	1	Nodes present on CXR	lymphadenopathy, paratracheal lymphadenopathy, and calcified
	NA	Unknown/not assessed	nodes; if any of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes.	
TB classification	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	See note on reference
		1	Bacteriologically- confirmed TB	classification in study description table above.
		2	Unconfirmed TB	
		NA	Unknown	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	0	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months	Defined as a documented or reported exposure to a case of tuberculosis (household or close contact) within the preceding 12 months
		1	Known TB exposure in previous 12 months	
		NA	Unknown	
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	0	Xpert negative for Mtb	Result from first Xpert: all GA specimens.
		1	Xpert positive for Mtb	
		NA	Unknown/not performed	
CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	CXR not consistent with TB	CXR assessment made by the study team.
		1	CXR consistent with TB	
		NA	Unknown/not assessed	
TB classification	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	See note on reference
		1	Bacteriologically- confirmed TB	table above.
		2	Unconfirmed TB	
		NA	Unknown	

Table S20. Modifications to IPD from Myo/2018/MM

Table S21. Modifications to IPD from Marcy/2016/Multi

	DESCRIPTION	CODE		MODIFICATION
	DESCRIPTION	CODE		
Fever duration	Presence of fever 1 week at initial evaluation	0	Fever 1 week not	Fever duration was not provided in
		4	present	granular enough detail to identify
			rever i week	equal to one week
		ΝΙΔ	Linknown	equal to one week.
Lothoray	Brogonting history of unusual		No. lothorgy	Desitive if the notient experienced
Lethargy	Presenting history of unusual	0	NO lethargy	lethergy in the previous 4 weeks
	initial evoluation		Letrargy	lethargy in the previous 4 weeks.
		NA	Unknown Na waisht lass	Depisions if the metionst comparing and
weight loss	Presenting history of poor growth	0		weight loss in the previous 4 weeks
	not responding to putritional		Vveight loss	weight loss in the previous 4 weeks.
	not responding to nutritional	NA	Unknown	
	therapy if HIV infected)			
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial	0	No known TB	Exposure defined as having a
	evaluation in previous 12 months		exposure in previous	household contact with smear + TB
			12 months	in the previous 12 months.
		1	Known TB exposure	
			in previous 12	
			months	
		NA	Unknown	
Night sweats	Presenting history of night sweats at	0	No night sweats	Positive if the patient experienced
	initial evaluation	1	Night sweats	night sweats in the previous 4
		NA	Unknown	weeks.
Hemoptysis	Presenting history of hemoptysis at	0	No hemoptysis	Positive if the patient experienced
	initial evaluation	1	Hemoptysis	hemoptysis in the previous 4 weeks.
		NA	Unknown	
Peripheral	Peripheral lymphadenopathy (at	0	No peripheral	Received data corresponding to
lymphadenopathy	cervical, submandibular, and/or		lymphadenopathy	presence of cervical
	axillary nodes) at initial evaluation	1	Peripheral	lymphadenopathy, submandibular
			lymphadenopathy	lymphadenopathy, and axillary
		NA	Unknown	lymphadenopathy; if any of these
				were positive, then the child was
				said to have peripheral
				lymphadenopathy.
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	0	Xpert negative for	Result from first Xpert: mostly ES,
			Mtb	with some IS and GA specimens.
		1	Xpert positive for	
		NIA	NItD	-
		INA	Unknown/hot	
CVP consistent with	Reput of CVP performed at initial	0	CVB not consistent	All CVP appagements made by the
	evaluation as assessed by reader	0	with TR	managing clinical team.
	performing clinical			
	performing clinical	1	CXR consistent with	
	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment	1	CXR consistent with	managing chilical team.
	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform	1 NA	CXR consistent with TB	
	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if	1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed	
	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed	
Opacities on CXR	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar	1 NA 0	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not	Received data corresponding to
Opacities on CXR	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or	1 NA 0	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if
Opacities on CXR	or and the advector of the adv	1 NA 0 1	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was
Opacities on CXR	organization of the second sec	1 NA 0 1	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Opacities on CXR	or and the subsection of the s	1 NA 0 1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Opacities on CXR	oraculation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-	1 NA 0 1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Opacities on CXR	oraduation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to	1 NA 0 1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Opacities on CXR	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB	1 NA 0 1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Opacities on CXR	evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	1 NA 0 1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Opacities on CXR	Performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratrabeal packar, modianting)	1 NA 0 1 NA 0	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial	1 NA 0 1 NA 0	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	Performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy if either of these
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were nositive, then the CXR was
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation/making TB-treatment	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes present on CXR Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes.
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes present on CXR Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes.
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 NA	Winn PB CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes not present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes.
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	Performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 NA	With TB CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes not present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes.
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	 bertorming clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available 	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 NA	Winn PB CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes not present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Unknown/not assessed Unknown/not assessed Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes. See note on reference classification
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	oralidation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Final classification of TB	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 NA	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes. See note on reference classification in study description table above.
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Final classification of TB	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes. See note on reference classification in study description table above.
Opacities on CXR Nodes on CXR	performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available Final classification of TB	1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 NA 0 1 2	CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Nodes not present on CXR Nodes present on CXR Unknown/not assessed Unlikely TB Bacteriologically- confirmed TB	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if this was positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities. Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes. See note on reference classification in study description table above.

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
Age (months)	Age (months) at enrolment	###	NA = unknown	Age was reported as years old; assumed to be at midpoint of year and converted to months.
HIV-status	Participant HIV status	0	HIV-negative	HIV status was not collected as a
		1	HIV-positive	with study authors, we assumed
		NA	Unknown	that all children in this study were HIV-negative.
Weight loss	Presenting history of poor growth	0	No weight loss	Defined as subjective weight loss reported by parents/guardians.
	AND not responding to nutritional	1	Weight loss	
	therapy if HIV infected)	NA	Unknown	
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	0	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months	An exposure was defined as a mother, household member, or someone spending ~4 hours a day with the child having documented or reported positive Xpert or TB culture (or receiving treatment for TB) in the previous 24 months.
		1	Known TB exposure in previous 12 months	
		NA	Unknown	
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	0	Xpert negative for Mtb	
		1	Xpert positive for Mtb	
		NA	Unknown/not performed	
CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	CXR not consistent with TB	All CXR assessments made by the managing clinical team.
		1	CXR consistent with TB	
		NA	Unknown/not assessed	
TB	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	Eighteen children were given a
Classification		1	Bacteriologically- confirmed TB	were classified as unlikely PTB given different presentation. Otherwise, see note on reference
		2	Unconfirmed TB	classification in study description table above.
		NA	Unknown	

Table S22. Modifications to IPD from Hamid/2019/PK

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	0	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months	An exposure was defined as a mother, household member, or someone spending ~4 hours a day with the child having documented or reported positive Xpert or TB culture (or receiving treatment for TB) in the previous 24 months.
		1	Known TB exposure in previous 12 months	
		NA	Unknown	
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	0	Xpert negative for Mtb	Result from first Xpert: performed only on IS specimens.
		1	Xpert positive for Mtb	
		NA	Unknown/not performed	
CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	CXR not consistent with TB	All CXR assessments made by the study team; many were determined to be inconclusive for PTB.
		1	CXR consistent with TB	
		NA	Unknown/not assessed	
Opacities on CXR	Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	Opacities not present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification; if positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
		1	Opacities present on CXR	
		NA	Unknown/not assessed	
Nodes on CXR	Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	Nodes not present on CXR	Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy and paratracheal lymphadenopathy; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes.
		1	Nodes present on CXR	
		NA	Unknown/not assessed	
TB	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	Removed data from 37 individuals with EPTR as not
Classification		1	Bacteriologically- confirmed TB	relevant to the analysis population. Otherwise, see note on reference classification in
		2	Unconfirmed TB	study description table above.
		NA	Unknown	

Table S23. Modifications to IPD from Nicol/2017/ZA

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
Weight loss	Presenting history of poor growth over the preceding 3 months AND not responding to nutritional rehabilitation (or antiretroviral therapy if HIV infected)	0 1 NA	No weight loss Weight loss Unknown	Weight loss was specifically defined as follows: Poor growth documented over the preceding 3 months (clear deviation from the child's previous growth trajectory and/or static growth or weight loss in the preceding 3 months; alternatively, weight-for-age Z- score (WFAZ) ≤2 in children with no previous weight
Known TB exposure	Known exposure to MTB at initial evaluation in previous 12 months	0 1	No known TB exposure in previous 12 months Known TB exposure in previous 12 months Unknown	Exposure to any identified adult TB source case in the preceding 12 months, where exposure was either within the household; or involved the child's primary caregiver; or occurred for >4 hours per day during the period of exposure.
Peripheral lymphadenopathy	Peripheral lymphadenopathy (at cervical, submandibular, and/or axillary nodes) at initial evaluation	0 1 NA	No peripheral lymphadenopathy Peripheral lymphadenopathy Unknown	Received data corresponding to presence of cervical lymphadenopathy, submandibular lymphadenopathy, and axillary lymphadenopathy; if any of these were positive, then the child was said to have peripheral lymphadenopathy.
First Xpert MTB/RIF	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	0 1 NA	Xpert negative for Mtb Xpert positive for Mtb Unknown/not performed	Result from first Xpert performed.
CXR consistent with TB	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0 1 NA	CXR not consistent with TB CXR consistent with TB Unknown/not assessed	All CXR assessments made by the study team.
Opacities on CXR	Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB- treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0 1 NA	Opacities not present on CXR Opacities present on CXR Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of alveolar opacification and bronchopneumonia; if either of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate opacities.
Nodes on CXR	Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes, paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0 1 NA	Nodes not present on CXR Nodes present on CXR Unknown/not assessed	Received data corresponding to presence of perihilar lymphadenopathy, paratracheal lymphadenopathy, and calcified nodes; if any of these were positive, then the CXR was said to demonstrate nodes.
TB classification	Final classification of TB	0 1 2 NA	Unlikely TB Bacteriologically- confirmed TB Unconfirmed TB Unknown	See note on reference classification in study description table above.

Table S24. Modifications to IPD from Walters/2017/ZA

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
Cough duration	Duration of cough at initial evaluation	0	No cough	Duration of cough was only provided a
		1	Cough 0-13 days	greater than or equal to 2 weeks or
		2	Cough 14-20 days	less than 2 weeks/no cough.
		3	Cough 21-27 days	
		4	Cough 28 days	-
		NA	Unknown	
Fever duration	Duration of fever at initial evaluation	0	No fever	Duration of fever was only provided as
		1	Fever 0-13 days	greater than or equal to 1 week or less
		2	Fever 14-20 days	
		3	Fever 21-27 days	-
		μ NΔ		
Letharov	Presenting history of unusual lethargy or lack of playfulness at initial	0	No lethargy	Lethargy was positive if present for
		1	Lethargy	greater than or equal to 2 weeks;
	evaluation	NA	Unknown	negative if no lethargy or for less than 2 weeks.
Known TB	Known exposure to MTB at initial	0	No known TB	For children referred from another
exposure	evaluation in previous 12 months		exposure in	contact study (any child who has lived
			previous 12	In the same nousehold with the index
		1	Known TB	within the 3-month period immediately
		'	exposure in	preceding the diagnosis of smear-
			previous 12	positive or culture-positive TB in the
			months	index case. For other children,
		NA	Unknown	documented as reported contact with
				a bacteriologically-positive case within
Night owooto	Dreponting history of night owneds at	0	No night owooto	the preceding 12 months.
Night Sweats	Presenting history of hight sweats at initial evaluation	1	No hight sweats	following scale: absent mild
		NA	Unknown	moderate, severe, or life threatening.
				Recoded absent = 0, and others = 1 .
Peripheral	Peripheral lymphadenopathy (at	0	No peripheral	Location of peripheral
lymphadenopathy	cervical, submandibular, and/or		lymphadenopathy	lymphadenopathy not specified.
	axillary nodes) at initial evaluation	1	Peripheral	
		NIA	Iymphadenopathy	
First Xport	Posult from first Xport MTR/PIE (pot		Vnert pogative for	Posult from first Xport: porformed on
	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF (not Ultra) performed on ES/IS (or GA for young children) collected at initial evaluation	0	Mth	two pooled IS specimens
		1	Xpert positive for	
			Mtb	
		NA	Unknown/not	
			performed	
CXR consistent	Result of CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former not available	0	CXR not	All CXR assessments made by the managing clinical team.
with TB			consistent with TB	
		1	CXR consistent	
		ΝΙΔ		
			assessed	
Opacities on CXR	Opacities (e.g., alveolar consolidation	0	Opacities not	Received data corresponding to
	and/or bronchopneumonia) on CXR performed at initial evaluation as assessed by reader performing clinical evaluation/making TB-treatment decision or by reader to inform research classification of TB if former		present on CXR	presence of alveolar opacification and
		1	Opacities present	bronchopneumonia; if either of these
			on CXR	were positive, then the CXR was said
		NA	Unknown/not	to demonstrate opacities.
			assessed	
	not available			
Nodes on CXR	Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes,	0	Nodes not present	Positive if mediastinal
	paratracheal nodes, mediastinal nodes) on CXR performed at initial		on CXR	lymphadenopathy was present.
		1	Nodes present on	
	evaluation as assessed by reader	NI A		
	TB-treatment decision or by reader to	NA	Unknown/not	
	inform research classification of TB if		a>>=>=	
	former not available			
TB classification	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	See note on reference classification in
		1	Bacteriologically-	study description table above.
			confirmed TB	'Probable TB' and 'possible TB' were
		2	Unconfirmed TB	coded as 'unconfirmed TB.'
		NA	Unknown	

Table S25. Modifications to IPD from Orikiriza/2018/UG
Table S26. Modifications to IPD from Bonnet/**/UG

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
BCG evidence	Evidence of BGC vaccination (BCG	0	No evidence of	If had a BCG-scar or a positive
	scar or BCG recorded in		BCG vaccination	immunization card/verbal response,
	immunization record) at initial	1	Evidence of BCG	then determined to have evidence
	evaluation	ΝΔ	Unknown	
Cough duration	Duration of cough at initial	0	No cough	Duration of cough was only
	evaluation	1	Cough 0-13 days	provided a greater than or equal to
		2	Cough 14-20	2 weeks or less than 2 weeks/no
			days	cough.
		3	Cough 21-27	
		4	days	-
		HA NA	Unknown	-
Fever duration	Duration of fever at initial	0	No fever	Duration of fever was only provided
	evaluation	1	Fever 0-13 days	as greater than or equal to 1 week
		2	Fever 14-20 days	or less than 1 week/no cough.
		3	Fever 21-27 days	-
		4	Fever 28 days	-
		NA	Unknown	
Known TB	Known exposure to MIB at Initial	0	No known TB	Contact of a household member
exposure	evaluation in previous 12 months		previous 12	the previous 12 months
			months	
		1	Known TB	
			exposure in	
			previous 12	
		ΝΛ	Inontris	-
Peripheral	Peripheral lymphadenopathy (at	0	No peripheral	Significant peripheral
lymphadenopathy	cervical, submandibular, and/or		lymphadenopathy	lymphadenopathy on screening
	axillary nodes) at initial evaluation	1	Peripheral	(location unspecified).
			lymphadenopathy	-
First Vis sat		NA	Unknown	Descriptions from the entry of a more of
	(not Liltra) performed on ES/IS (or	0	Mtb	on GA specimens
	GA for young children) collected at	1	Xpert positive for	on on apecimena.
	initial evaluation		Mtb	
		NA	Unknown/not	
			performed	
	Result of CXR performed at Initial	0	CXR NOT	All CXR assessments made by the
WITTE	performing clinical		TB	managing chinical team.
	evaluation/making TB-treatment	1	CXR consistent	-
	decision or by reader to inform		with TB	
	research classification of TB if	NA	Unknown/not	
Onesities on	former not available	0	assessed	Dessived data someonending to
CXR	consolidation and/or	0	present on CXR	presence of alveolar opacification
	bronchopneumonia) on CXR	1	Opacities present	and bronchopneumonia; if either of
	performed at initial evaluation as		on CXR	these were positive, then the CXR
	assessed by reader performing	NA	Unknown/not	was said to demonstrate opacities.
	treatment decision or by reader to		assessed	
	inform research classification of TB			
	if former not available			
Nodes on CXR	Nodes (e.g., perihilar nodes,	0	Nodes not	Received data corresponding to
	nodes) on CXR performed at initial	1	Nodes present on	lymphadenopathy (grouped
	evaluation as assessed by reader	'	CXR	together) and mediastinal nodes: if
	performing clinical	NA	Unknown/not	either of these were positive, then
	evaluation/making TB-treatment		assessed	the CXR was said to demonstrate
	decision or by reader to inform			nodes.
	former not available			
TB classification	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	See note on reference
		1	Bacteriologically-	classification in study description
			confirmed TB	table above.
		2	Unconfirmed TB	
		NA	Unknown	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	LABEL	MODIFICATION
Cough duration	Duration of cough at initial	0	No cough	Duration of cough was only
	evaluation	1	Cough 0-13 days	provided a greater than or
		2	Cough 14-20	equal to 2 weeks or less than 2
			days	weeks/no cough.
		3	Cough 21-27	
		4	days Courth 28 dours	-
		4	Linknown	-
Eaver duration	Duration of fever at initial		No fever	Duration of fever was only
	evaluation	1	Fever 0-13 days	provided as greater than or
		2	Fever 14-20 days	equal to 1 week or less than 1
		3	Fever 21-27 days	week/no cough.
		4	Fever 28 days	1 -
		NA	Unknown	-
Weight loss	Presenting history of poor	0	No weight loss	Subjective weight loss and/or
	growth over the preceding 3	1	Weight loss	failure to thrive.
	months AND not responding to	NA	Unknown	
	nutritional rehabilitation (or			
	infected)			
Known TB	Known exposure to MTB at	0	No known TB	Exposure was defined as a
exposure	initial evaluation in previous 12		exposure in	household or close contact with
	months		previous 12	a TB case (unspecified).
			months	
		1	Known TB	
			exposure in	
			previous 12	
		ΝΛ	Hohuns	-
Peripheral	Peripheral lymphadenopathy	0	No peripheral	Received data corresponding
lymphadenopathy	(at cervical, submandibular.		lymphadenopathy	to presence of cervical
	and/or axillary nodes) at initial	1	Peripheral	lymphadenopathy and
	evaluation		lymphadenopathy	submandibular
		NA	Unknown	lymphadenopathy, if either of
				these were positive, then the
				peripheral lymphadepopathy
First Xpert	Result from first Xpert MTB/RIF	0	Xpert negative for	Result from first Xpert
MTB/RIF	(not Ultra) performed on ES/IS		Mtb	performed on mostly GA
	(or GA for young children)	1	Xpert positive for	specimens.
	collected at initial evaluation		Mtb	
		NA	Unknown/not	
			performed	
	Result of CXR performed at	0	CXR not	Unclear whether this data
	by reader performing clinical			corresponds to result as
	evaluation/making TB-	1	CXR consistent	the managing clinical team
	treatment decision or by reader		with TB	
	to inform research classification	NA	Unknown/not	1
	of TB if former not available		assessed	
TB classification	Final classification of TB	0	Unlikely TB	See note on reference
		1	Bacteriologically-	classification in study
		-	confirmed TB	Droboble TP: and increasible TP:
		2	Unconfirmed TB	were coded as 'unconfirmed
		INA	UNKNOWN	TB.' One child unable to
				classify as 'probable TB' or
				'possible TB' in original data
				was coded as 'unconfirmed TB'
				for the purposes of this analysis

Table S27. Modifications to IPD from Giang/2015/VN

Appendix I: Missingness in IPD received



Figure S1. Missingness in IPD received (note variables names per Table S1)

Appendix J: Generate additional variables

After imputation, additional variables were computed from requested variables as follows:

— Temperature >38°C

• Objective temperature recorded as greater than 38°C

— Tachycardia

- Children <2 months old, heart rate >160
- Children 2-12 months old, heart rate >150
- Children 12 months 5 years old, heart rate >140
- Children >5 years old, heart rate >120

— Tachypnea

- Children <2 months old, respiratory rate >60
- Children 2-12 months old, respiratory rate >50
- Children 12 months 5 years old, respiratory rate >40
- Children >5 years old, respiratory rate >30

— Weight-for-age Z-score

- Determined from sex, age, and weight as per WHO Child Growth Standards
- Implemented in function "addWGSR" in package *zscorer*

— Weight-for-height Z-score

- Determined from sex, weight, and height as per WHO Child Growth Standards
- Implemented in function "addWGSR" in package zscorer

- Body-mass-index-for-height Z-score

- Determined from sex, weight, height, and age as per WHO Child Growth Standards
- Implemented in function "addWGSR" in package *zscorer*

— Severely acutely malnourished

- Children <5 years old, weight-for-height Z-score <-3
- o Children ≥5 years old, body-mass-index-for-height Z-score <-3

Appendix K: Existing algorithms and modifications to make maximal use of IPD

Algorithm	Variable in data	Differences
Persistent, nonremitting cough > 2 weeks	Cough duration	Cannot specify cough characteristic (persistent and nonremitting)
Objective weight loss (documented failure to thrive) during the preceding 3 months	Weight loss	Definition of weight loss was not specific to failure to thrive
Reported fatigue	Lethargy	

Table S28.	Modifications	to Marais	et al. Criteria

Marais BJ, Gie RP, Hesseling AC, Schaaf HS, Lombard C, Enarson DA, et al. A refined symptom-based approach to diagnose pulmonary tuberculosis in children. Pediatrics. 2006;118(5):e1350-9.

Figure S2. The Union's Desk Guide



Graham S. The Union's desk guide for diagnosis and management of TB in children. 3 ed. Paris, France: International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease; 2016.

Table S29. Modifications to The Union's Desk Guide

Algorithm	Variables in data	Differences
Strict Symptom Criteria		
Persistent, non-remitting cough or wheeze for more than 2 weeks not responding to standard therapy	Cough duration	Cannot specify cough characteristic (persistent and nonremitting)
Documented loss of weight or failure to thrive during past 3 months especially if not	Weight loss	Definition of weight loss was not specific to failure to thrive
responding to food and/or micronutrient supplementation, or severe malnutrition	Weight/Height/Age	Use weight/height/age to determine if severely acutely malnourished
Fatigue/reduced playfulness	Lethargy	
Persistent fever >10 days	Fever duration	Evaluated as fever >7 days
TB contact in the preceding year	Known TB exposure	Some studies defined known TB exposure as within the previous 24 months
HIV	HIV-status	
Physical signs		
Weight loss or poor weight gain, evidence of growth faltering	Weight loss	Definition of weight loss was not specific to failure to thrive
Fever	Temperature (C)	
Increased respiratory rate	Respiratory rate (per min)	
Signs of respiratory distress	N/A	N/A
Auscultation and percussion	N/A	N/A
CXR		
Enlarged hilar lymph nodes	Nodes on CXR	
Opacification in lung tissue	Opacities on CXR	
Miliary mottling	Miliary infiltrate on CXR	
Cavitation	Cavities on CXR	
Pleural or pericardial effusion	Pleural effusion on CXR	Did not evaluate pericardial effusion
Marked abnormality on CXR in child with no signs of respiratory distress (no fast breathing or chest indrawing) is supportive of TB		N/A
Sputum Xpert	First Xpert MTB/RIF	
Sputum smear	N/A	N/A

Figure S3. Stegen-Toledo Score

Finding	Score
Positive culture result	7
Tuberculous granuloma	4
Positive PPD test result ^a	3
Known contact with a person with TB during past 2 years	2
Radiographic results suggestive of TB	2
Clinical presentation suggestive of TB ^b	2

NOTE. Highly probable tuberculosis was denoted by a Stegen-Toledo score of ≥7; probable tuberculosis, by a score of 5–6; suspected tuberculosis, by a score of 3–4; and unlikely tuberculosis, by a score of 0–2. PPD, tuberculin purified protein derivative.

- ^a Induration >10 mm.
- ^b Duration of cough >2 weeks.

Montenegro SH, Gilman RH, Sheen P, Cama R, Caviedes L, Hopper T, et al. Improved Detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Peruvian Children by Use of a Heminested IS6110 Polymerase Chain Reaction Assay. Clin Infect Dis. 2003;36(1):16-23.

Table S30. Modifications to Stegen-Toledo Score (using cutoff of 5 points to classifyTB)

Algorithm	Variables in data	Differences
Positive culture result	First Xpert MTB/RIF	Used Xpert MTB/RIF rather than culture given practical advantage of Xpert
Tuberculosis granuloma	N/A	N/A
Positive PPD test result	TST result	
Known contact with a person with TB during past 2 years	Known TB exposure	Some studies defined known TB exposure as within the previous 12 months
Radiological results suggestive of TB	CXR consistent with TB	
Clinical presentation suggestive of TB (defined as duration of cough >2 weeks)	Cough duration	

Figure S4. Uganda NTLP Algorithm



Uganda Ministry of Health, Uganda National Tuberculosis and Leprosy Control Programme. *Manual for management and control of tuberculosis and leprosy in Uganda*. Kampala, Uganda: MoH, 2017.

Table S31. Modifications to Uganda NTLP Algorithm

Algorithm	Variables in data	Differences
Xpert or microscopy	First Xpert MTB/RIF	Did not evaluate microscopy
Symptoms suggestive		
of TB (<i>≥</i> 2 of the		
following)		
Persistent cough ≥2 wks	Cough duration	
Persistent fever for ≥2 wks	Fever duration	
Poor weight gain in the	Weight loss	
last ≥1 month		
CXR findings		
Millary picture	Millary Inflitrate on CXR	
Hilar adenopatny		
Cavitation	Cavities on CXR	
Physical signs		
Suggestive of TD	Waight/Haight/Aga	Lloo weight/height/ege
Severe maintunitori	weight/Height/Age	to determine if severely acutely malnourished
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit	Peripheral lymphadenopathy	to determine if severely acutely malnourished
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit Acute pneumonia not responding to complete course of appropriate antibiotics	N/A	N/A
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit Acute pneumonia not responding to complete course of appropriate antibiotics Recurrent pneumonias	N/A	N/A
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit Acute pneumonia not responding to complete course of appropriate antibiotics Recurrent pneumonias Persistent wheeze not	N/A N/A	Ose weight/neight/age to determine if severely acutely malnourished N/A N/A N/A
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit Acute pneumonia not responding to complete course of appropriate antibiotics Recurrent pneumonias Persistent wheeze not responding to	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit Acute pneumonia not responding to complete course of appropriate antibiotics Recurrent pneumonias Persistent wheeze not responding to bronchodilators	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit Acute pneumonia not responding to complete course of appropriate antibiotics Recurrent pneumonias Persistent wheeze not responding to bronchodilators Persistence of swelling	Weight/Height/Age Peripheral lymphadenopathy N/A N/A N/A	Ose weight/neight/age to determine if severely acutely malnourished N/A N/A N/A N/A
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit Acute pneumonia not responding to complete course of appropriate antibiotics Recurrent pneumonias Persistent wheeze not responding to bronchodilators Persistence of swelling on the back (Gibbus)	N/A N/A N/A	Ose weight/neight/age to determine if severely acutely malnourished N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit Acute pneumonia not responding to complete course of appropriate antibiotics Recurrent pneumonias Persistent wheeze not responding to bronchodilators Persistence of swelling on the back (Gibbus) Signs of meningitis in	Weight/Height/Age Peripheral lymphadenopathy N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	Ose weight/neight/age to determine if severely acutely malnourished N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Enlarged lymph nodes around neck or arm pit Acute pneumonia not responding to complete course of appropriate antibiotics Recurrent pneumonias Persistent wheeze not responding to bronchodilators Persistence of swelling on the back (Gibbus) Signs of meningitis in child with symptoms	Weight/Height/Age Peripheral lymphadenopathy N/A N/A N/A N/A	Ose weight/neight/age to determine if severely acutely malnourished N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

Figure S5. Brazilian Ministry of Health Score

Diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in children and adolescents with negative smear microscopy or undetected RMT 2 .

Clinical condition	Radiological patterns	Contact with adult with TB*	TST*	Nutritional status
Fever or symptoms such as cough, adynamia, expectoration, climming sweeting	Hilar adenomegaly or miliary pattern and/or condensation or infiltrate (with or without cavitation) unchanged by ≥ 2 weeks and/or condensation or infiltrate (with or without excavation) for ≥ 2 weeks, progressing with wavesning or without improvement	Close contact in he last 2 years 10	TST between 5 and 9 mm 5	Serious malnutrition 5 points
> 2 weeks 15 points	with antibiotics for common germs 15 points	points	TST ≥10 mm 10 points	
Asymptomatic or with symptoms < 2 weeks 0 points	Condensation or infiltrate of any type for less than 2 weeks 5 points	Occasional or negative 0 points	TST < 5 mm 0 points	Weight ≥ 10 th percentile 0 points
Respiratory infection that improved after using antibiotics for common germs or without antibiotics (- 10 points)	Normal radiography (–5 points)			

treatment, at medical discretion; Less than 25 points (diagnosis is unlikely) = investigation of the child should be

continued.

Brasil. Ministério da Saúde. Secretaria de Vigilância em Saúde. Departamento de Vigilância das Doenças Transmissíveis. Manual de recomendações para o controle da tuberculose no Brasil. 2 ª ed. atual. Brasília: Ministério da Saúde; 2019.

Table S32. Modifications to Brazilian Ministry of Health Score (using cutoff of 30 points to classify TB)

Algorithm	Variables in data	Differences
Fever ≥2 wks	Fever duration	
Cough <i>≥</i> 2 <i>wks</i>	Cough duration	
Adynamia ≥2 wks	Lethargy	Duration not specified in data
Expectoration ≥2 wks	N/A	N/A
Slimming ≥2 wks	Weight loss	Duration not specified in data
Sweating ≥2 wks	Night sweats	Duration not specified in data
Respiratory infection that improved after using antibiotics for common germs or without antibiotics	N/A	
Hilar adenomegaly or miliary pattern and/or condensation or infiltrate (with or without cavitation) unchanged by \geq 2 weeks and/or condensation or infiltrate (with or without excavation) for \geq 2 weeks, progressing with worsening or without improvement with antibiotics for common germs	Nodes on CXR Miliary infiltrate on CXR Opacities on CXR Cavities on CXR	CXR abnormalities consistent with TB of unknown duration
Condensation or infiltrate of any type for less than 2 weeks	N/A	No data on duration of CXR abnormalities consistent with TB
Normal radiography	N/A	No data to indicate CXR
Close contact in the last 2 years (with adult with TB)	Known TB exposure	Some studies defined known TB exposure as within the previous 12 months
TST diameter	TST result	TST diameter not specified in data, only whether result was positive or not
Serious malnutrition (weight <10 th percentile)	Weight/age	Weight and age used to compute weight-for-age z-score

Figure S6. Keith-Edwards Score

Feature	Score			
	0	1	3	
Duration of illness (weeks) Nutrition (% of weight for age) Family history of tuberculosis	< 2 > 80 None	2-4 60-80 Reported by family	>4 <60 Proven sputum positive	

TABLE 1. Keith Edwards Score for Diagnosis of Tuberculosis in Children

Score for Other Features if Present

Feature	Score
Unexplained fever, night sweats, no response to malaria treatment	2
Positive tuberculin test	3
Lymph nodes: large, painless, firm, soft sinus in neck/axilla	3
Malnutrition, not improving after 4 weeks	3
Central nervous system : change in temperament, fits with or without abnormal cerebrospinal fluid findings	3
Joint swelling, bone swelling, sinuses	3
Unexplained abdominal mass, ascites	3
Angle deformity of spine	4

A score of 7 or more is indicative of tuberculosis

Edwards K. The diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis. P N G Med J. 1987;30(2):169-78.

Table S33. Modifications to Keith-Edwards Score

Algorithm	Variables in Data	Differences
Duration of illness	Cough duration	Used the max of cough or
	Fever duration	fever duration to represent
		duration of illness
Nutrition (% of weight for	Weight/age	Weight and age used to
age)		compute weight-for-age z-
		score
Family history of	Known TB exposure	Data unavailable on
tuberculosis		whether TB exposure was
_		bacteriologically-confirmed
Fever	Temperature (C)	
Night sweats	Night sweats	
No response to malaria	N/A	N/A
treatment		
Lymph nodes: large,	Peripheral	
painless, firm, soft sinus	lymphadenopathy	
in neck/axilla		
Malnutrition, not	Weight loss	Cannot specify whether
improving after 4 weeks		mainutrition did not
		improve after 4 weeks
Central nervous system:	Lethargy	Unable to evaluate fits or
change in temperament,		abnormal cerebrospinal
fits with or without		fluid findings
abnormal cerebrospinal		
Tiula finaings	N1/A	N1/A
Joint swelling, bone	N/A	N/A
swelling, sinuses	N1/A	N1/A
	IN/A	N/A
Inass, ascites	N1/A	
Angle deformity of spine	IN/A	IN/A

Figure S7. Gunasekera et al. Algorithm



Gunasekera KS, Walters E, van der Zalm MM, Palmer M, Warren JL, Hesseling AC, et al. Development of a treatment-decision algorithm for human immunodeficiency virus– uninfected children evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis. Clin Infect Dis. 2021. **Table S34. Modifications to Gunasekera et al. Algorithm.** Given that we had access to the Walters/2017/ZA data from HIV-negative children used to develop this algorithm, we refit the logistic regression model using a complete case analysis of variables available in the IPD before any imputation; thus, this algorithm is modified from the originally stated algorithm (we do not include hepatomegaly and fever is defined as ≥ 1 week). This model had an AUC of 0.85. The model parameter coefficients were scaled to produce a score such that a sum of the scores resulted in classification of TB with a sensitivity of 90% -- this resulted in an algorithm with a sensitivity of 91% and a specificity of 49%.

	OR	2.50	97.5	p-	Scaled	
		%	%	value	score	
(Intercept)	0.10	0.04	0.21	0.00		
No cough						
Cough < 2 weeks	0.81	0.37	1.78	0.60		-22
Cough 2 weeks	1.14	0.40	3.18	0.81		13
Cough 3 weeks	1.56	0.46	5.25	0.47		46
Cough >3 weeks	3.60	1.49	9.01	0.01		132
No fever or fever <1 week						
Fever ≥1 week	2.12	0.87	5.33	0.10		78
No weight loss						
Weight loss	1.98	1.06	3.76	0.03		71
No lethargy						
Lethargy	1.43	0.71	2.88	0.32		37
No history of known TB						
contact						
History of known TB contact	6.64	3.53	12.99	0.00		195
CXR not consistent with TB						
CXR consistent with TB	11.02	5.39	23.90	0.00		248
Xpert negative for MTB						
Xpert positive for MTB	13927274.1 5	0.00	Inf	0.98		1698

Figure S8. Marcy et al. Algorithm



Marcy O, Borand L, Ung V, Msellati P, Tejiokem M, Huu KT, et al. A treatment-decision score for HIV-infected children with suspected tuberculosis. Pediatrics. 2019;144(3):e20182065.

Table S35. Modifications to Marcy et al. Algorithm. Given that we had access to the Marcy/2016/Multi data from HIV-positive children used to develop this algorithm, we refit the logistic regression model using a complete case analysis of variables available in the IPD before any imputation; thus, this algorithm is modified from the originally stated algorithm (we use cough \geq 2 weeks rather than remitting cough, and we do not include abdominal ultrasound results). This model had an AUC of 0.80. The model parameter coefficients were scaled to produce a score such that a sum of the scores resulted in classification of TB with a sensitivity of 90% -- this resulted in an algorithm with a sensitivity of 91% and a specificity of 40%.

	odds-	2.50	97.50	р-	scaled_coe
	ratio	%	%	value	ff
(Intercept)	0.19	0.07	0.44	0.00	
No cough or cough <2 weeks					
Cough ≥2 weeks	1.11	0.52	2.37	0.78	9
No fever or fever <1 week					
Fever ≥1 week	2.94	1.72	5.39	0.00	95
No weight loss					
Weight loss	1.79	1.01	3.37	0.05	52
No hemoptysis					
Hemoptysis	3.29	0.62	93.23	0.23	105
No tachycardia					
Tachycardia	2.03	0.91	5.12	0.09	62
No history of known TB contact					
History of known TB contact	1.71	0.60	5.59	0.33	47
Miliary infiltrate not present on CXR					
Miliary infiltrate present on CXR	2.56	0.77	10.36	0.14	83
Opacities not present on CXR					
Opacities present on CXR	2.36	1.32	4.53	0.00	76
Nodes not present on CXR					
Nodes present on CXR	5.41	2.84	11.83	0.00	149
Xpert negative for MTB					
Xpert positive for MTB	29.18	3.40	Inf	0.03	298

Appendix L: Performance of existing algorithms against reference classification of all TB

Figure S9. Performance of Marais et al. Criteria. Study-level and pooled estimates of the **(a)** sensitivity and **(b)** specificity of classifying TB (reference standard: bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB and unconfirmed pulmonary TB).



Figure S10. Performance of Stegen-Toledo Score (using cutoff of 5 points to classify TB). Study-level and pooled estimates of the (a) sensitivity and (b) specificity of classifying TB (reference standard: bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB and unconfirmed pulmonary TB).



Figure S11. Performance of Uganda NTLP Algorithm. Study-level and pooled estimates of the **(a)** sensitivity and **(b)** specificity of classifying TB (reference standard: bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB and unconfirmed pulmonary TB).



Figure S12. Performance of The Union's Desk Guide. Study-level and pooled estimates of the **(a)** sensitivity and **(b)** specificity of classifying TB (reference standard: bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB and unconfirmed pulmonary TB).



Figure S13. Performance of Brazilian Ministry of Health Score (using cutoff of 30 points to classify TB) Study-level and pooled estimates of the **(a)** sensitivity and **(b)** specificity of classifying TB (reference standard: bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB and unconfirmed pulmonary TB).



Figure S14. Performance of Keith-Edwards Score. Study-level and pooled estimates of the **(a)** sensitivity and **(b)** specificity of classifying TB (reference standard: bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB and unconfirmed pulmonary TB).



Figure S15. Performance of Marcy et al. Algorithm. Performance estimates of the Marcy et al. Algorithm were derived from only HIV-positive children in the IPD that excludes data form the Marcy/2016/Multi cohort (from which the algorithm was developed). Study-level and pooled estimates of the (a) sensitivity and (b) specificity of classifying TB (reference standard: bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB and unconfirmed pulmonary TB).



Figure S16. Performance of Gunasekera et al. Algorithm. Performance estimates of the Gunasekera et al. Algorithm were derived from only HIV-negative children in the IPD that excludes data from the Walter/2017/ZA population (from which the algorithm was developed). Study-level and pooled estimates of the (a) sensitivity and (b) specificity of classifying TB (reference standard: bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB and unconfirmed pulmonary TB).



Appendix M: Performance of existing algorithms against reference classification of bacteriologically-confirmed TB

Figure S17. Performance of existing algorithms at classifying confirmed TB (excluding data from children with unconfirmed TB). Retrospective estimates of the pooled (a) sensitivity and (b) specificity of eight algorithms to guide treatment decision-making for children with presumptive pulmonary TB, had they been used to evaluate the children for whom we have IPD records. The reference classification of pulmonary TB included bacteriologically-confirmed pulmonary TB only (children with unconfirmed TB are excluded from this analysis).



Appendix N: Logistic regression model developed form IPD without CXR features

Table S36. Estimates of logistic regression prediction model developed from IPD without CXR features. Odds ratio with 95% confidence interval and p-value estimates for each parameter included in the logistic regression prediction model that does not include CXR features. The model parameter estimates account for potential clustering at the study-level as well as uncertainty introduced by missing data. IPD – individual participant data, OR – odds ratio.

		OR	2.5%ile	97.5%ile	P-value
	(Intercept)	0.257	0.144	0.458	0.000
Cough duration ≥ 2 weeks	Absent				
(Absence is no cough or <2 weeks)	Present	1.248	0.972	1.600	0.747
Fever duration ≥ 2 weeks	Absent				
(Absence is no fever or <2 weeks)	Present	1.576	1.203	2.066	0.207
Lethargy	Absent				
	Present	1.223	0.989	1.513	0.753
Weight loss	Absent				
	Present	1.276	1.007	1.618	0.680
History of known TB exposure	Absent				
	Present	3.763	2.243	6.311	0.000
Hemoptysis	Absent				
	Present	1.486	0.765	2.887	0.696
Night sweats	Absent				
	Present	1.329	1.123	1.571	0.428
Peripheral lymphadenopathy	Absent				
	Present	1.379	1.128	1.685	0.395
Temperature >38	Absent				
	Present	1.006	0.801	1.264	1.000
Tachycardia	Absent				
	Present	1.212	0.919	1.600	0.825
Tachypnea	Absent				
	Present	1.077	0.836	1.387	0.971

Appendix O: Prediction model fit and scaled scores at different sensitivity thresholds

		OR	2.5%ile	97.5%ile	P-value	Score at				
						90% sens.	85% sens.	80% sens.	75% sens.	75% sens.
	(Intercept)	0.147	0.075	0.285	0.000					
Cough duration ≥ 2 weeks	Absent									
(Absence is no cough or <2 weeks)	Present	1.185	0.913	1.537	0.856	3	2	2	1	1
Fever duration ≥ 2 weeks	Absent									
(Absence is no fever or <2 weeks)	Present	1.568	1.178	2.087	0.245	7	5	4	4	3
Lethargy	Absent									
	Present	1.282	1.016	1.618	0.663	4	3	2	2	2
Weight loss	Absent									
_	Present	1.251	0.970	1.615	0.746	3	3	2	2	2
History of known TB exposure	Absent									
	Present	4.195	2.385	7.377	0.000	22	17	14	12	10
Hemoptysis	Absent									
	Present	1.404	0.690	2.857	0.788	5	4	3	3	2
Night sweats	Absent									
_	Present	1.224	1.022	1.465	0.709	3	2	2	2	1
Peripheral lymphadenopathy	Absent									
	Present	1.422	1.141	1.772	0.353	5	4	3	3	2
Temperature >38	Absent									
-	Present	1.004	0.776	1.299	1.000	0	0	0	0	0
Tachycardia	Absent									
-	Present	1.159	0.879	1.529	0.896	2	2	1	1	1
Tachypnea	Absent									
	Present	0.949	0.766	1.176	0.983	-1	-1	-1	0	0
Cavities on baseline CXR	Absent									
	Present	1.600	0.898	2.849	0.527	7	6	5	4	3
Intrathoracic lymphadenopathy on	Absent									
baseline CXR	Present	4.323	2.727	6.854	0.000	23	17	14	12	10
Opacities on baseline CXR	Absent									
	Present	1.540	1.022	2.320	0.452	7	5	4	4	3
Miliary infiltrate on baseline CXR	Absent									
-	Present	3.558	1.761	7.191	0.000	20	15	12	10	9
Pleural effusion on baseline CXR	Absent									
	Present	1.899	1.217	2.964	0.128	10	8	6	5	4

Table S37. OR and 95% CI of prediction model developed from IPD and corresponding scaled scores.

Table S38. OR and 95% CI of prediction model without chest x-ray features developed from IPD and corresponding scaled scores.

		OR	2.5%ile	97.5%ile	P-value	Score at 90% sens.	Score at 85% sens.	Score at 80% sens.	Score at 75% sens.	Score at 75% sens.
	(Intercept)	0.257	0.144	0.458	0.000					
Cough duration ≥ 2 weeks	Absent									
(Absence is no cough or <2 weeks)	Present	1.248	0.972	1.600	0.747	6	5	4	3	3
Fever duration ≥ 2 weeks	Absent									
(Absence is no fever or <2 weeks)	Present	1.576	1.203	2.066	0.207	13	10	8	7	6
Lethargy	Absent									
	Present	1.223	0.989	1.513	0.753	6	4	4	3	3
Weight loss	Absent									
	Present	1.276	1.007	1.618	0.680	7	5	4	4	3
History of known TB exposure	Absent									
	Present	3.763	2.243	6.311	0.000	39	29	24	20	17
Hemoptysis	Absent									
	Present	1.486	0.765	2.887	0.696	12	9	7	6	5
Night sweats	Absent									
	Present	1.329	1.123	1.571	0.428	8	6	5	4	4
Peripheral lymphadenopathy	Absent									
	Present	1.379	1.128	1.685	0.395	9	7	6	5	4
Temperature >38	Absent									
	Present	1.006	0.801	1.264	1.000	0	0	0	0	0
Tachycardia	Absent									
-	Present	1.212	0.919	1.600	0.825	6	4	3	3	2
Tachypnea	Absent									
	Present	1.077	0.836	1.387	0.971	2	2	1	1	1

Appendix P: Performance of scores from prediction model at different sensitivity thresholds

Figure S18. (a) sensitivity and (b) specificity of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 90% sensitivity.



Figure S19. (a) sensitivity and (b) specificity of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 85% sensitivity. Presented in the main text.



Figure S20. (a) sensitivity and (b) specificity of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 80% sensitivity.



Figure S21. (a) sensitivity and (b) specificity of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 75% sensitivity.



Figure S22. (a) sensitivity and (b) specificity of score developed from prediction model to classify TB with 70% sensitivity.



Appendix Q: Performance of scores from prediction model to classify TB with 85% sensitivity

Figure S23. Performance of scaled scores from prediction model to classify TB with 85% sensitivity. Presented in the main text.



Figure S24. Performance of scaled scores from prediction model to classify confirmed TB with 85% sensitivity. Analysis excludes data from children with unconfirmed TB.



Appendix R: Performance of scores from prediction model without chest X-ray features to classify TB with 85% sensitivity

Figure S25. Performance of scaled scores from prediction model without chest xray to classify TB with 85% sensitivity.



Figure S26. Performance of scaled scores from prediction model without chest xray to classify confirmed TB with 85% sensitivity. Analysis excludes data from children with unconfirmed TB.



Appendix S: Inspire algorithm without CXR features



Figure S27. Treatment-decision algorithm derived from prediction model without CXR features.
Conclusions

Childhood tuberculosis is a public health crisis that contributes substantially to the global burden of child mortality. This body of work describes analyses to address two major priorities in childhood tuberculosis: 1) preventing tuberculosis transmission to children and 2) improving case detection for children with tuberculosis.

The work in Chapter 1 described the application of a Bayesian spatial model to use accessible, age-disaggregated tuberculosis notification data to identify potential hotspots of tuberculosis transmission. A unique strength of this study was its ability to compare inference from the proposed application of disease mapping methodology on routinely-available notification data against conclusive molecular evidence of transmission from a prospective cohort study in the same setting. The concordance of transmission inference obtained using different methods and datasets provided compelling evidence in support of the concept that children are sentinels for communitytransmission of tuberculosis. This finding suggests that the use of models that leverage widely available notification data should be explored as tools for targeting case-finding and treatment efforts in high-transmission locations, in the hope of maximizing the direct and indirect protective benefits of active screening approaches.

The work in Chapter 2 investigated subclinical tuberculosis, a poorly understood form of tuberculosis that may frustrate symptom-based active screening approaches to limit tuberculosis transmission. This study contributed to the growing body of evidence that has revealed that subclinical tuberculosis is more common than previously appreciated. The findings that subclinical tuberculosis was more common among active cigarette smokers and individuals living with HIV may inform the design of more effective

203

case-finding interventions. This work also suggests that efforts to screen individuals based on self-reported symptoms may not be sufficient to rule out tuberculosis, especially among individuals who smoke and/or who are living with HIV. While this study provided additional support for claims of the potential importance of subclinical disease, the epidemiological significance of subclinical disease remains unclear. Future studies are required to investigate the natural history and transmission potential of subclinicallyinfected individuals.

The work in Chapter 3 and Chapter 4 aimed to improve case detection for children with pulmonary tuberculosis by leveraging diagnostic evaluations data to build prediction models that may guide treatment decision-making among children with presumptive pulmonary tuberculosis. These works demonstrated that for symptomatic children being investigated for tuberculosis disease in resource-limited settings, an algorithmic approach may be sufficient to guide tuberculosis treatment initiation, even in the absence of chest x-ray or confirmatory testing.

The work in Chapter 3 outlined an approach to interpret clinical data to inform treatment-initiation decisions for children being evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis. Diagnostic evaluations data from children in Cape Town, South Africa were used as the substrate to develop a prediction model that was operationalized as a treatment-decision algorithm to support decision-making for children with presumptive pulmonary tuberculosis. This work demonstrated that algorithms that incorporate evidence from a detailed clinical history and physical examination could play an important role in guiding sensitive treatment-initiation decisions for most children being evaluated for pulmonary tuberculosis. Additionally, this demonstrated that sensitive treatment-decisions for children with tuberculosis could be made based on clinical evidence alone.

204

The work in Chapter 4 arose from the desire to formally validate and investigate the generalizability of models to predict tuberculosis from diagnostic evaluations data. Thus, this work established the largest known cohort of individual participant diagnostic evaluations data from children being investigated for childhood pulmonary tuberculosis. These data were used to evaluate existing algorithms for pulmonary tuberculosis and to develop a model to predict pulmonary tuberculosis. This work, carried out in conjunction with the World Health Organization, described how this model was operationalized as a new treatment-decision algorithm to include in upcoming guidelines on the management of tuberculosis in children.

Treatment decision-algorithms represent an important pragmatic tool that could, in combination with improved health system investment, reduce the morbidity/mortality of this public health crisis. These works represent a pragmatic and transparent approach, using advanced analytic methods, to develop an algorithm based on the best available data that can be validated and further specified as additional becomes available.

Though the causes of the childhood tuberculosis public crisis are multifactorial, major challenges arise from the paucibacillary nature of childhood tuberculosis and from limited public health resources available to curtail this epidemic. In spite of these limitations, this body of work describes pragmatic attempts to address critical challenges that may have an impact on reducing the burden of child morbidity and mortality associated with tuberculosis.